

WORLD RADIO

Year 28, Issue 4

www.wr6wr.com

October 1998 • \$1.50



1998 ARRL Southwestern Division
 Convention - 14, 15, 18, 19
 The evolution of the
 "Battle Creek Special" - 6
 FCC releases "streamlining"
 proposal - 12
 Peter the First DXpedition
 prevents house fire - 20
 New Guinea DXpedition
 — A record high score - 15

1998 ARRL Southwestern Division
 Convention
 San Diego, California
 Sponsored by SANDARC, Inc.
 San Diego County Amateur Radio Council

SPECIAL EVENT STATION

W6P





NEWSFRONT

Worldradio

Some information has been supplied to *Worldradio* Newsfront courtesy of *Newsline*.

ARRL President on restructuring

The President of the American Radio Relay League defends and explains the League's proposal to restructure Amateur Radio. In a letter that he is sending out in answer to queries from concerned Hams, Rod Stafford, W6ROD, says that Hams have been slipping farther and farther behind the technology power curve and that others outside of Amateur Radio are taking note of that.

Stafford points to the primary modes used by Hams. He notes that SSB, CW and FM have each been around for more than half a century. Stafford says that we have to change people's perception of Amateur Radio being a pursuit involving seventy-year-old communications techniques.

Regarding the Morse code, Stafford says there is no move on the part of the ARRL to eliminate it. Rather the League wants to put it into proper perspective as we move into the new century. He also believes that the Morse will be around for a very long time. But the ARRL leader also says that as an examination element CW carries much more weight than it should at the present time.

Stafford also says Amateur Radio sits on some very valuable radio real estate that we essentially use for hobby purposes. He says that in recent years it has become very difficult to justify our retaining and defending our spectrum from commercial interests. These are companies who make very good arguments as to why they shouldn't be permitted to use our spectrum for endeavors that will generate jobs and utilize cutting edge communications technology. These organizations, says Stafford, are willing to put the spectrum to use for commercial rather than hobby purposes.

Stafford also cites some of the same alarming slow growth statis-

tics we have presented on *Newsline* several times in the past. He says one need only look at the numbers to realize the average age of most active Hams is up near 60. Also, there is an under two percent annual growth rate in the service. The ARRL leader says the argument that Amateur Radio needs to retain spectrum for growth is unconvincing to the FCC and other interests who take the time to read the numbers.

Rod Stafford says taking these factors into consideration, that Amateur Radio is now viewed as a group of aging radio hobbyists. We are also viewed as hobbyists who use less than state-of-the-art communications technology. This makes us vulnerable to spectrum challenges from other sectors of the communications industry.

President Stafford says the changes being proposed by the ARRL are not a complete solution to any of these problems but that they are a start. He says Hams still have to make an effort to move to more advanced communication technology and to do so quickly. — *W6ROD, Newsline*

Mexico may sell spectrum

Mexico may be contemplating the reallocation of spectrum adjacent to the 2 Meter and 70 centimeter Amateur Radio bands and then selling the spectrum the highest bidders.

According to Bob Gonsett's *CGC Communicator*, Mexico will be auctioning 148-174 MHz and 450-470 MHz and other key frequency bands during 1998. *CGC* says it also appears as if Mexico had planned to auction off the 440 to 450 MHz amateur band and the spectrum from 485 to 495 MHz during 1997. The latter spectrum overlays TV Channels 16, 17 and 18 in whole or in part.

All of this and more can be found at the following Mexican govern-

ment web site at www.cft.gob.mx/html/f_submain2.html.

One word of caution here: unless you read Spanish, go to the bottom right portion of the page and click on the button labeled "English version." — *CGC Communicator, Newsline*

Micro tube

For those who never quite managed to accept transistor theory, New Zealand's Ian Gill ZL3TGK reports that a microscopic electron tube has successfully been constructed by a researcher in the Netherlands.

According to a brief article in the British publication *Elektor Electronics*, the wizard responsible is Jens Foerster. His triode measures less than 5 micro meters across and it is etched in silicon using the same process used to produce integrated circuits. The tube uses a pin-point field emitter rather than a heater to generate its electron flow. — *Ian Gill, ZL3TGK, Newsline*

Korean Special Event calls

The Korea Amateur Radio League says that Korean Hams will help commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Republic of Korea. During the celebration, amateur stations in Korea will be permitted to substitute the number 5Ø for their usual call sign number. For example, HL1AAA would be permitted to operate as HL5ØAAA. — *KARL, Newsline*

Former ARRL President on restructuring

Former ARRL President George Wilson, W4OYI, is not happy that the League preempted the FCC by issuing its own Amateur Radio restructuring proposal before the FCC had a chance to make its own ideas public. The former ARRL leader says

that there was no compelling reason for the League to get out in front of FCC on this issue.

Wilson also says that the ARRL was presented with an opportunity to at least try to undo some of the harm done to Ham radio and to the League by incentive licensing. This W4OYI says, was not even paid lip service. — *Newsline*

FCC to accept paper comments

The FCC says it will accept comments on paper without an accompanying word processor file in its NPRM to streamline the Amateur Service Rules. When it issued the proposal, the FCC appeared to require comments filed on paper also be accompanied by a word processing file on a computer disk. Now, the FCC's Maurice DuPont is quoted in the *ARRL Letter* as saying that a file on disk is not a strict requirement.

DuPont says that the FCC will accept comments on paper but there is one caveat. Diskless commenters should include a footnote stating, and we quote, "My comments are being filed on paper only without a diskette, since it is not feasible for me to include a diskette." — *FCC, ARRL, Newsline*

Guatemalan Hams seek public support

The Amateur Radio Club of Guatemala (Club de Radioaficionados de Guatemala, CRAG) has issued "a call to the public conscience" as part of its effort to get the Guatemalan government to restore access to UHF and SHF bands to Hams. In 1996, the Guatemalan Congress eliminated 40% of the Amateur Radio frequencies including the formerly shared 430 to 440 MHz band and SHF bands. The spectrum has been sold for commercial use.

Reports from that Central American nation indicate that commercial land mobile stations are now being licensed in the 70-cm band. CRAG and amateur satellite interests elsewhere in the world worry that the commercial stations and existing amateur satellite operations will not be able to comfortably co-exist in the band. Amateur satellites operate between 435 and 438 MHz.

According to CRAG, the Guatemalan government has so far ignored

its objections that the frequencies should be reserved for Ham use in accordance with ITU radio regulations. CRAG already has presented a formal request to the Guatemalan Ministry of Communications to restore 430 to 440 MHz to Amateur Radio use but says the government has not responded to its pleas.

In a statement, CRAG expressed concerns that the commercial activity at 70 cm would cause interference to neighboring countries. "A commercial communication service is incompatible with the Amateur Radio Service," CRAG said. CRAG also worried that the commercial activity would strain relations with other countries, and that Guatemalan Hams would not be able to take part in future space and satellite communication, including the International Space Station.

Beyond that, CRAG said, eliminating the 70-cm band in Guatemala "also discards its beneficial use for thousands of Guatemalans in case of natural disasters and emergencies."

Further north, Mexican authorities last year auctioned spectrum at 440 to 450 MHz and 485 to 495 MHz — currently all or part of TV channels 16, 17 and 18, for "fixed or mobile wireless services." Gina Dalma of the Mexican Federal Telecommunications Commission (COFETEL) says five fixed-wireless service licenses were offered in those bands; another four (for what she called "national footprint") already are held by Iusacell (Bell Atlantic).

COFETEL's 1998 auction

plan indicates intentions to auction 148-174 MHz and 450-470 MHz for "private communication systems" on the state level. — *Newsline*

FCC blasted for air-wave giveaway

The FCC has been blasted in congress over the way it has handled the dispersal of new and reassigned spectrum. According to Mary Shea writing in the *CGC Communicator*, the Chairman of the House Commerce Committee said the FCC appeared to have "manufactured" a national security need to justify its allocation of a valuable airwave spectrum to a private company without a public proceeding. Details on this story are available at a special website at www.zdnet.com/zdnn/stories/zdnn_smgraph_display/0,3441,2124765,00.html — *Newsline*

WORLD RADIO

October 1998 Year 28, Issue 4

News & Features

- The evolution of the "Battle Creek Special" — 6
- FCC releases "streamlining" proposal — 12
- San Diego hosts SW Division — 14
- New Guinea DXpedition — A record high score — 15
- Amateur Radio and the International Space Station — 18
- Wilderness QRP — 19
- Peter the First DXpedition prevents house fire — 20
- Field Day... Fun? — 72

Departments

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 50 — 10-10 International News | 26 — Off the Air |
| 69 — Advertisers' Index | 48 — Positively CW |
| 56 — Aerials | 54 — Propagation |
| 25 — Amateur "Hi" | 4 — Publisher's Microphone |
| 8 — Amateur Radio Call Signs | 52 — QRP |
| 23 — Awards | 34 — QSL Managers |
| 22 — Book Review | 8 — Rules & Regs |
| 40 — Computers and Basic Stuff | 36 — SAR Communications |
| 58 — Contests | 23 — Silent Keys |
| 30 — DX Prediction | 24 — Special Events |
| 28 — DX World | 25 — Station Appearance |
| 62 — Hamfests | 9 — Subscription, Worldradio |
| 35 — HF Mobile | 67 — VE Exams |
| 39 — Inside Amateur Radio | 46 — Visit Your Local Radio Club |
| 68 — MART Classifieds | 51 — Wires & Pliers |
| 65 — New Products | 42 — With the Handi-Hams |
| 2 — NEWSFRONT | 38 — YLs on the Air |
| | 44 — Youth Forum |

Next month's columns will include *Traffic, RFI & You, QCWA, Old-time Radio, Amateur Satellite, County Hunter and FM, Repeaters & VHF.*



Worldradio

October 1998

Year 28, Issue 4

TM

Published monthly by
Worldradio, Inc., 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA
95818 USA; 916/457-3655.

Subscription Department: **Worldradio**, 1901
Royal Oaks Dr., Ste 190, Sacramento, CA 95815;
800-366-9192.

Periodicals postage paid at Sacramento, CA & ad-
ditional offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to
Worldradio, Inc., P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA
95818 USA.

Worldradio (USPS 947000) is an international
conversation. You're invited to participate.

Our goal is to be a valuable resource of ideas and

experiences beneficial to the Amateur Radio com-
munity. We publicize and support the efforts of those
who bring the flame of vitality to this avocation. As
readers, you are participants in an alliance of active
radio amateurs concerned with reality, using radio as
a communications tool to develop the skill, quality and
full potential of Amateur Radio.

We emphasize the positive aspects of this great
activity, and desire your contributions dealing with
dramatic, personal and humanitarian uses of Ama-
teur Radio. Articles for consideration may be submit-
ted through the U.S. Postal Service or e-mail to
n6wr@ns.net

Worldradio is an independent magazine not affili-
ated with any other firm, group or organization.

Permission is hereby granted to non-profit Ama-

teur Radio club newsletters to reprint our articles
with appropriate source credit. Any other use
without written permission is a violation of copy-
right laws and violators will be prosecuted.
If there is something useful, we wish to share it.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: \$15* one year;
\$28* two years; \$41* three years; \$187* Life;
*\$10 extra per year for surface mail delivery to
non-U.S. ZIPs. Please remit international postal
money order. IRCs will be accepted.

Worldradio Club call: WR6WR

Visit **Worldradio** on the Web at www.wr6wr.com

STAFF: Publisher — Armond Noble, N6WR

Associate Publisher — Glen Rudesill, KF6OBS

Editor — Rick McCusker, KO6DJ

Associate Editor — Norm Brooks, K6FO

Advertising Director — Helen Noble

Advertising Manager — Brenda Evans

Graphics Director/Advertising — Dianne Dunning

Graphics Design/Production — Ashley Guy

Circulation Manager — Marcia McZeek

Proofreader/comma placement — Krystle Perigan

Publisher's Microphone

A **Worldradio** Lifetime Sub-
scriber has just been made
Division Manager at his com-
pany. To help celebrate, he invites, as
his guest, 30 of his closest friends and
their wives to his 30th birthday party
at a fancy French restaurant.

As often is the case the waiter acts
quite haughty as if he is doing the
party a big favor by letting them dine
there.

Our intrepid WR LS, to put the
waiter in his place, to pay the res-
taurant whips out an American Ex-
press Platinum Card and signs the
bill with a Mont Blanc pen. And then,
and then, to really deliver the coup
de grace he reaches into his alligator
attaché case, pulls out the latest copy
of **Worldradio** and positions it so the
waiter can see on the label "LIFE!"

The latest to become **Worldradio**
SuperBoosters are:

- **William Bickley, W2ET**
Princeton Junction, NJ
- **Robert De Clue, KB2BYW**
South New Berlin, NY
- **David Halliburton, WA3ZOR**
Monrovia, MD
- **Judith Cerreto, KC8BOM**
Amherst, OH
- **Thomas Mulvaney, KR4BD**
Lexington, KY
- **Larry Newby, WB0B**
W. Burlington, IA
- **Dwight Simpson, AG9G**
Phillips, WI
- **Robert Jenora, N9IQA**
Chicago, IL
- **Kent Stanzel, KB0STV**
Andover, KS
- **John Johnson, KK5WV**
Geronimo, OK

- **Randy Kick, K5BUD**
Sapulpa, OK
- **Royce Martin, N7DBC**
Pocatello, ID
- **Garry Labb, KM6VC**
Huntington Beach, CA
- **John Capron, W6SKM**
Newark, CA

There seems to be a move, in sev-
eral quarters, to make the entry into
Amateur Radio "easier."

Well, no one ever said he thought
he would join the Marines because
he heard it would be easy.

No one ever went to law school be-
cause they heard that you didn't have
to study very hard. No one became a
nurse because it was nice clean work.

Pilot training isn't "easy." Airborne
or Ranger training isn't "easy." A
Ph.D. in Physics isn't "easy." Every-
thing in life that gets respect earns
that respect because it is difficult. No
one ever went into police work or
firefighting because it was "easy."

Some say that this is the way the
rest of the world is going and use the
Amateur Radio changes in Europe as
an example.

What other aspects of European
countries should we also adopt? Five-
dollar-a-gallon gasoline? World's
highest suicide rate? World's highest
alcoholism rate? World's highest traf-
fic death rate? Not everything in Eu-
rope is a good example worth emu-
lating. How about 70% income tax?

Then we hear that we need more
Hams. What is never defined is: how
many more? We need more: relative
to what? Is there a reference or stan-
dard that we should be meeting?

Can we agree that a country should

have as many Hams as for example:
physicians? Is that an indication of
the affluence and education of a coun-
try?

Make it easier, many say. Recently
a business magazine interviewed the
Human Resources Director of a giant
corporation. The reporter queried
that the company was requiring a
college degree for positions that didn't
seem all that demanding. The execu-
tive replied that he totally agreed but
that was what they had to do in or-
der to get the high school graduate
of 20 years ago!

Is there anyone who is proud of
what has happened? Is there anyone
who thinks that it's just great that
in the international math and science
competitions, U.S. high schoolers
come in ranked 25th out of a field of
30 countries? (All of which spend less
on education per pupil as a percent-
age of GNP than the U. S. does.)

There is an expression in track,
"Raise the bar" which means, I can
do better than I did before. Another
expression we hear a lot these days
is "dumbing down." Which is really
better?

Many say we "have to get the young
people back in." The truth of the mat-
ter is that young people participation
in photography, tennis, model rail-
roads and practically everything else
is down also. With rare exception,
walking around in the mall is prefer-
able to making an effort, and perish
the thought: studying.

Possibly instead of trying to drag
into Amateur Radio all the lazy louts
we should adopt the slogan of the
U.S. Marine Corps. "The few, the
proud"

—Armond, N6WR

EARTH STATION FT-847

HF/50/144/430 MHz All Mode Transceiver

"Compact, too--
great for our
next 'rover'
operation."

"HF, VHF/UHF,
and satellite,
all-in-one!"



"Looks like Yaesu
did it again!"

"And the DSP
helped me
hear my first
moonbounce
signal, ever."

The FT-847 changes base station operation forever. Now, three radios in one--HF, VHF/UHF, satellite; technology in its finest application, from the world leader in amateur communication.

With its unequalled combination of features, like DSP filters—notch, NR and BPF, built-in 6-meter, voice monitor, separate sub-band dial, Shuttle Jog dial, Smart Search, and digital meter, the FT-847 is the only radio of its kind! Exclusively for satellite work, 19 memories exceed any other radio. For performance, power-up with 100W for HF/6-meter, and 50W for 2-meter and 430 MHz. Additional "must-haves" include cross-band full duplex, normal/reverse tracking, CTCSS and DCS encode/decode, and direct keypad frequency entry. Plus, the FT-847 is 1200/9600 bps packet-ready.

Take the next step in all-band performance and take home the FT-847 today!

**Only one transceiver gives you
all mode operations on HF/50/144/430 MHz
with full Satellite capability.**



NEW
Yaesu Patented
Design

ATAS-100

Active Tuning Antenna System

Designed for the FT-847. Works on 7/14/21/28/50/144/430 MHz
Amateur Bands for mobile operation.

YAESU

Choice of the World's top DX'ers

For the latest Yaesu news; hottest products,
visit us on the Internet! <http://www.yaesu.com>

© 1998 Yaesu USA. 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90703. (562) 404-2700
Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.
Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

The evolution of the "Battle Creek Special"

(a low-band DXpedition antenna for the "true believer")

CHARLES DEWEY, JR., W0CD

It all started when George Taft, W8UVZ, Wayne Roe, W8SEY, George Guerin, K8GG and I (W0CD) decided to operate the 1990 CQ 160 CW contest from Grenada (J3) and wanted a low-band antenna more efficient than the usual short base-loaded vertical or low-slung dipole.

I had some experience with a 48' "MINOOKA SPECIAL" built by Barry Boothe, W9UCW, for Bob Walsh, WA8MOA, to take on his trips to Mellish Reef and Heard Island several years ago. My experience with this antenna was because whenever it got damaged, I was the one who repaired or rebuilt it. The recurring problem was the material used, one inch aluminum conduit, which was too soft to be pre-assembled and raised in one piece. It had to be "bootstrapped" up one four foot section at a time, quite a labor intensive juggling act under the best of conditions and practically impossible in high winds.

To overcome this problem I decided to use high strength 6061-T6 aircraft aluminum of large enough diameters to allow pre-assembly and "walk-up" erection not requiring more than two people.

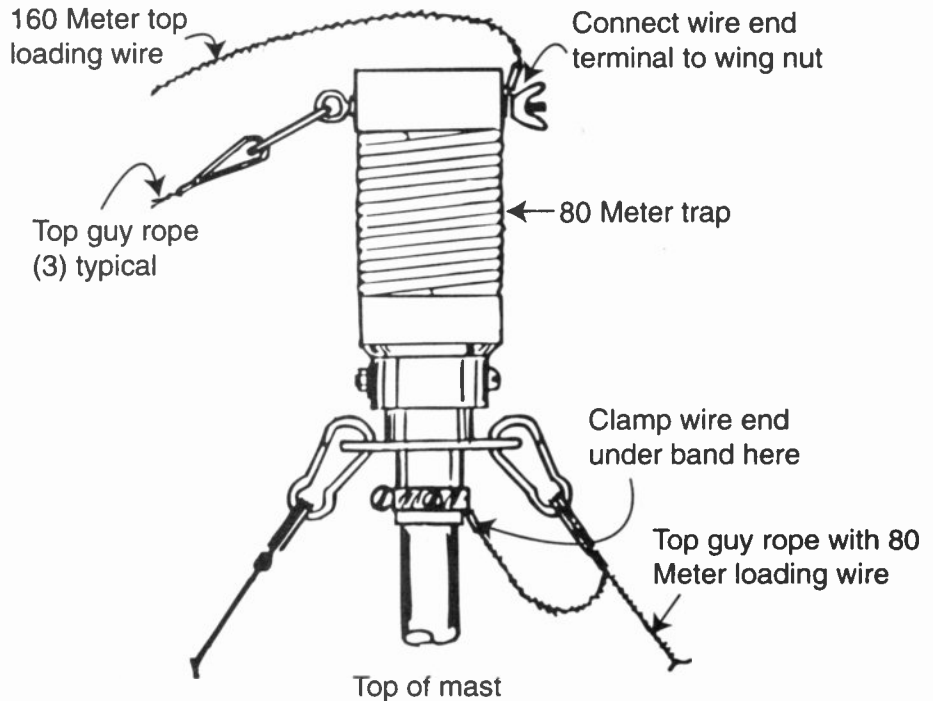
A 56' version was built, pre-tested and packaged in a plywood shipping case (74" x 9-1/2" x 9-1/2") which also contained 2000 feet of radials, guy

lines, guy stakes, etc., making a complete system in one 69 pound box, UPS and air freight shippable.

Then along came "Murphy's Law"!! We had been asked to lend the antenna to the 3Y5X Bouvet

Anyway, here we were two weeks before our commitment to ship to the Bouvet group and it was "back to the drawing board"! This is where the "TRAVELING MINOOKA" turned into the "BATTLE CREEK SPECIAL."

While a replacement for the ruined "MINOOKA" coil would have probably survived any reasonable duty factor operation, we decided to go for better bandwidth and higher efficiency on 160 by using a trap for 80 Meters at the top of the vertical



DXpedition and decided to give it a full smoke test with 1+KW key-down for five minutes on 40, 80 and 160. At least that was the plan until "MURPHY" took over. At 90 seconds with everything else going well, the "MINOOKA" coil melted due to the high losses inherent in such a low "Q," poor form-factor coil. (Read the excellent articles by Charles Michaels, W7XC, in March and April 1990 QST for more on this.)

section in place of the "MINOOKA" coil and by extending a sloping top loading wire for 160 Meter resonance. We had already put in a 40-meter trap at the 32 foot point to get the base impedance down on that band and the trap stood up well under the first 1+KW smoke tests.

The redesigned antenna, now named the "BATTLE CREEK SPECIAL," survived its final field trial (yes, we did put a brick on the Alpha 46, exciter's key for the full five minutes) and was shipped by air and sea to Bouvet and back without damage. It performed exceedingly well at 3Y5X on 40, 80 and 160. Kaare Pedersen, LA2GV also had an all-band "Butternut" for comparison and reported the "BATTLE CREEK SPECIAL" was consistently two "S" units better on all three bands.

By the way, we wound up rigging a trapped inverted L antenna from

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

1-Year: \$40.95 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - \$20.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-N13, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

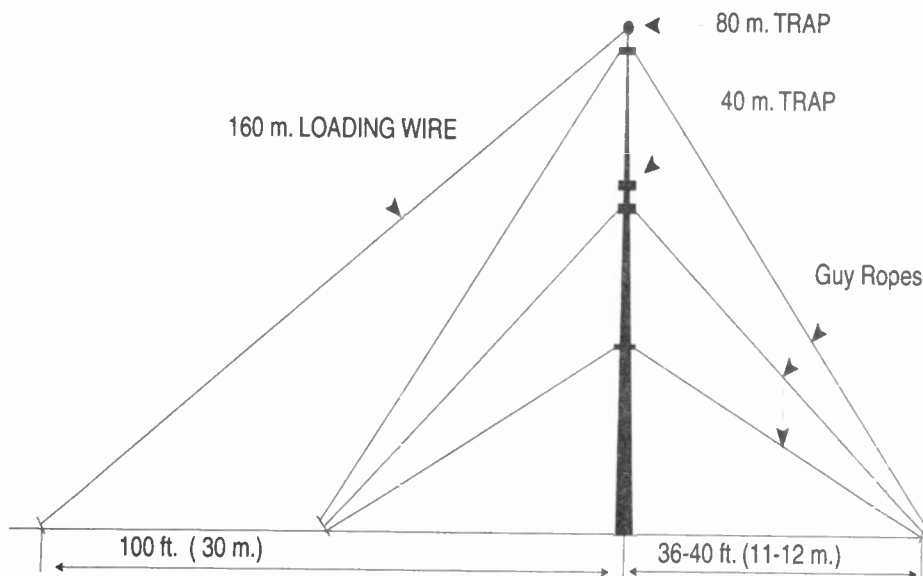
Handheld Repeater Controller

Convert any handheld or mobile radio into a simplex or duplex repeater system.

Ideal for setting up short-term emergency service repeaters at remote locations or disaster sites.

SPECTRUM
420 Sycamore Street
Ben Lomond, CA 95005
Phone 800-566-2788

www.spectrum-usa.com



Battle Creek Special — General elevation view.

a coconut palm tree for 160 and 80 Meter operation from J37XT in and around the 1990 CQ 160 CW Contest. After all, a loud 3Y5X is far better than a louder J37XT if you are a "true believer."

Redesign note of September 1993 by WØCD:

Experience has shown coaxial traps (*Ham Radio*, October 1981 & *QST* December 1984) are broad band but lossy, compared to standard L-C traps. We have converted

all our Battle Creek Specials to standard L-C traps made from #10 enameled copper wire on Schedule 80 CPVC forms. The capacity across the coil is provided by the necessary length RG-213-U coaxial cable, wired across the coil, placed inside the aluminum tubing vertical sections. These redesigned traps run much cooler than the coaxial traps and are highly recommended for high power, high temperature and RTTY service.

The Battle Creek Special (MK II-A) — A low-band antenna for DXpeditions

GENERAL

This antenna is designed for 40, 80 and 160 Meters to complement a tri-band beam normally taken on DXpeditions for 10, 15 and 20 Meters, so six bands can be worked with only two antennas.

CONSTRUCTION

The material used is high strength aluminum tubing, 6061-T6 alloy, in sizes ranging from 2 inches to 1 inch (5 to 2.5 cm) OD. Guy lines are 3/32 inch (2.4 mm) dacron double braided rope with a rating of 260 pounds (118 Rg) breaking strength. Wind survival rating is 100 MPH (160 KPH) assuming proper guy rope anchors.

CONFIGURATION

The antenna is a vertical element 48 feet (15 Meters) high with traps for 40 and 80 Meter operation, with

a top loading guy wire connected BELOW the 80 Meter trap to resonate the antenna on 80 Meters and a top loading wire connected ABOVE the 80 Meter trap for 160 Meter operation. It is guyed four ways at three levels so the side guy ropes act as a hinge allowing it to be "walked up" by one person.

The "AMP" Store

Division of "Omega Electronics"

P.O. Box 579, Knightdale, NC 27545

AMERITRON

Amplifiers In Stock

Pre-Owned "Tested" Amplifiers

Call, Fax or e-mail for "Special Price"

1(888) 798-7373, Fax (919) 250-0073

e-mail omega@worldnet.att.net

www.omega-electronics.com

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

NOTE: YIØCD 1/14/94

As stated above this antenna was designed for DXpedition work where there are few antenna attachments (trees, buildings etc.). IT IS NOT NECESSARILY THE BEST LOW-BAND ANTENNA FOR HOME STATION USE. For home station use we recommend shunt-feeding your beam tower with at least 60 65-130' radials. Or next best an inverted "L" with at least 60' vertical and an adequate radial system. Much less expensive and lots easier to construct.

CONNECTORS - MADE IN USA

PL-259ST	Silver Teflon	\$1.00 ea.
PL-259 STG	Silver Teflon Gold Pin	\$1.19ea.
PL-259GT	Gold Teflon	\$1.29ea.
9913	2 Pc. N Connector With Silver Teflon and Gold Pin (Install like PL-259)	\$3.00ea.

COAX CABLE

RG-213/U	Type IIA, 95% Braid	.33/ft.
RG-8X	Type IIA, 95% Braid	.14/ft.

450 OHM LADDER-LINE

16 Gauge	Stranded Cu-clad	.15/ft.
18 Gauge	Solid Cu-clad	.12/ft.
300 Ohm	KW Twinlead	.12/ft.
72 Ohm	13 Gauge Twinlead	.20/ft.

ANTENNA WIRE

#14 7/22	Hard Drawn Copper	.08/ft.
----------	-------------------	---------

INSULATORS

Dog Bone Type	Antenna insulators	.50/ea.
HI-Q	Antenna Ins. 6 3/8" Long	\$3.95/Pr.
450 Ohm	Ladder-line Insulators	.49/ea.
Ladder-line	Coax Cable Adaptor	\$5.95/ea.

ALL BAND DOUBLET

With 100 feet of 450 Ohm ladder-line	
All-Bander	135 Feet Long \$29.95PPD
Shorty All-Bander	70 Ft. Long \$44.95PPD

G5RV ANTENNAS

G6RV-MB	80-10 Meters, 102' Long	
With Xfmr & 70' RG-8X		\$49.95PPD
G5RV-E	80-10 Meters, 102' Long	
No Xfmr or Cable	Only	\$28.95PPD
G6RV-JR	40-10 Meters, 52' Long	
No Xfmr or Cable	Only	\$24.95PPD

SLOPER ANTENNA

Complete Kit With Instructions	
SLA-I	160,80 & 40 Meters, 60' \$49.95PPD
SLA-IC	Coils Only For SLA-I \$24.95PPD

HALF-SIZE DIPOLES

Complete Kit With Instructions	
HSD-160	160 Meters 135' Long \$49.95PPD
HSD-80	80 Meters 70' Long \$47.95PPD
HSD-40	40 Meters 35' Long \$44.95PPD

Add Shipping To All Non-postpaid Items
Add 10% Or \$4.00 Minimum To Order
Ohio Residents Add 7% Ohio Sales Tax

VEG / VAN GORDEN ENGINEERING

Box 21306, S. Euclid, OH 44121
Phone 216/481-6590 - Fax 216/481-8329



E-mail: w4zc@clark.net

Restructuring Amateur Radio Service licenses

This month the hot news is the license restructuring proposal adopted by the ARRL Board at its July meeting, and subsequently sent to the FCC. Here is some background on other recent, related events which may help you better understand what's going on, and why.

Possible restructuring of licensing in the Amateur Radio Service has been on the Agenda of the ARRL WRC-99 Planning Committee from its inception in 1996. During the ensuing period proposed restructuring has undergone much discussion and revision.

The 01 March 1998 issue of the *W5YI Report* highlighted several ongoing FCC actions pertinent to a biennial review of all of its regulations applicable to licensees to determine whether certain rules are no longer necessary. (The Telecommunications Act of 1996 requires such a review in every even-num-

bered year, with the objective of eliminating or modifying regulations that are overly burdensome or no longer serve the public interest. FCC Chairman Kennard announced in November 1997 that the FCC had begun the 1998 review, and this "is a key time for the Commission to take a serious top-to-bottom look at its rules.")

The FCC released a list of 31 proposed initiatives to be explored as part of the biennial review. One of these concerned the Amateur Service. The FCC said that it was looking toward streamlining Part 97 Amateur Radio Service Rules, and that it would seek comment on amending the FCC Rules to privatize further the administration of the Amateur Radio Services and simplify the licensing process.

Also in late 1997 the FCC took a step toward implementing its new Universal Licensing System (ULS). Ultimately, the ULS will give Hams and other licensees on-line access to make license updates and renewals, eliminating the need for hardcopy forms like the venerable Form 610. An FCC Public Notice said the ULS is aimed at combining the 11 different licensing systems the Bureau now uses, including Amateur Radio, into a single system.

The Annual Conference of VECs (Volunteer Examination Coordinators) took place at Gettysburg in early July 1998. VECs indicated an interest in learning more about the rumored restructuring of the Amateur Radio Service (e.g., reducing the number of license classes, and reducing code speed requirements). Answers to their questions were not comforting.

This background led to the decision by the ARRL Board to promptly publicize the League's proposals for restructuring, and to present them to the FCC (in a letter dated July 22) which said in part:

"It has come to the attention of the American Radio Relay League, Incorporated, the national association of Amateur Radio operators in the United States, that the Commission is presently considering a draft item pursuant to the 1998 Biennial Review process which relates to the Amateur Radio Service.

"The League's Board of Directors, which constitutes the most representative body of Amateur Radio operators in the country, has studied the amateur licensing structure for the past two and one-half years.

"The League wishes to present for your consideration a comprehensive restructuring proposal for Amateur

Amateur Radio Call Signs

The following shows the last call sign in each group to be assigned for each VEC Region under the sequential call system as of 3 August 1998.

For more information about the sequential call sign system, see Fact Sheet PR5000 #206-S or contact the FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245; e-mail: fccitd@fcc.gov.

Radio District	Group A Am Extra	Group B Advanced	Group C Tech./Gen.	Group D Novice
0	AB0HV	KI0NX	++	KC0DYE
1	AA1TY	KE1KE	++	KB1DCI
2	AB2FN	KG2OU	++	KC2DXK
3	AA3RJ	KF3BY	++	KB3CXX
4	AF4LD	KU4TV	++	KF4ZOT
5	AC5QY	KM5RZ	++	KD5EXT
6	AD6GD	KQ6XK	++	KF6SFS
7	AB7YR	KK7PA	++	KD7CKW
8	AB8DB	KI8GM	++	KC8KSH
9	AA9WJ	KG9OD	++	KB9TFG
N. Mariana Is.	NH0F	AH0BA	KH0HE	WH0ABJ
Guam	++	AH2DH	KH2TQ	WH2ANX
Hawaii	AH7I	AH6PM	KH7JZ	WH6DEU
Amer. Samoa	AH8R	AH8AH	KH8DM	WH8ABF
Alaska	AL0M	AL7RE	KL0PT	WL7CUW
Virgin Is.	++	KP2CN	NP2KD	WP2AIJ
Puerto Rico	NP3Y	KP3BI	NP3XZ	WP4NNV

++All call signs in this group have been issued in this district.

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

Log-EQF

**THE EASY TO USE
LOGGING SOFTWARE.**

Log-EQF Version 8 works with all major call-sign databases, computer-ready rigs, and TNC's. DXCC, WAS, WAZ, beam headings, CW keyer, QSL labels, PacketCluster™, and more.

Log-EQF Version 8 runs in DOS, OS/2, or Windows. Just \$39.95 (DX add \$3 shipping).

Internet: <http://www.ilitis.net/eqf>
E-Mail: n3eqf@usaor.net

Check, Money Order, VISA or MC Orders: EQF Software
Tom Dandrea, N3EQF
547 Sautter Drive
Coraopolis, PA 15108
1-724-457-2584

Very Important Notice!!

If you received this copy of *Worldradio* and you're not a regular subscriber, this was your free sample copy. We sent it to you so you could see all the news, features and columns in *Worldradio*.

You are cordially invited to join in with all the other active Amateur Radio operators by subscribing.

Worldradio is two-way communication. Send in your news, information and letters.

Your comments and suggestions are most welcome.

Amateur Radio is a very rewarding activity and *Worldradio* hopes to reflect that.

NEWS:

2120 28th St.
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-3655
Fax: (916) 457-7339
n6wr@ns.net

SUBSCRIPTIONS:

1901 Royal Oaks Dr. #190
Sacramento, CA 95815
(800) 366-9192
(8 a.m.-5 p.m. PT, M-F)
<http://www.wr6wr.com>

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

New

Renewal

Gift

12 issues	(only \$1.25 per issue)	\$15.00*
24 issues	(\$1.17 per issue • save \$2)	\$28.00*
36 issues	(\$1.14 per issue • save \$4)	\$41.00*
Lifetime	(Be a WR super booster)	\$187.00*

*(non-U.S. ZIP: 1 year, \$25 — 2 years, \$48 — 3 years, \$71 — Lifetime, \$287)

We gratefully accept U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks, International Money Orders, Canadian Postal Money Orders (in U.S. Funds), or you can charge your subscription.

Check enclosed VISA MasterCard AmEx

Card# _____ Exp.date _____

Signature _____

Please clip (*photocopies o.k.*) and mail to:

Worldradio

1901 Royal Oaks Drive, Ste. 190 • Sacramento, CA 95815
For charge subscriptions only, call TOLL FREE: (800) 366-9192
weekdays, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time.

Thank you!

Radio licensing. The purpose of presenting this to you now, by letter, is not to forestall or preclude the Amateur Radio Biennial Review item, but rather to complement the considerable work that we understand has already been performed by your Wireless Telecommunications Bureau staff. It is hoped that the instant proposal is timely in view of the draft now under consideration."

How this will all sort out is anyone's guess. Stay tuned.

ARRL asks LMCC to withdraw petition

The ARRL has called upon the Land Mobile Communications Council (LMCC) to withdraw its request for reallocation of segments of the 420 to 450 MHz band to the Private Mobile Radio Service (PMRS). Such a move would permit the FCC to focus its attention on portions of the LMCC petition that "might have more merit." Alternatively, the League asked that the FCC dismiss those portions of the LMCC petition dealing with the 420 to 450 MHz band as "plainly not deserving of further consideration."

The League said comments from Amateur Radio operators (who constituted the vast majority of those who filed in response to the LMCC petition) establish that the LMCC proposal for a PMRS allocation in the 70 cm band "was ill-conceived." Hams told the FCC the band is heavily used and vital to amateur public service activities. The League noted among other commenters "a complete absence of support" for the 420 to 450 MHz proposal in particular. Some commenters were altogether silent on the 420 to 450 MHz reallocation issue, while one LMCC member, the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials-International (APCO), opposed any reallocation in the band.

The League urged the FCC to pay close heed to the comments of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration. The NTIA said national security and other federal interests would preclude sharing on the band. Those comments, the League noted, were "clearly protective of its own use of the 420-450 MHz band, and that of the Amateur Service as well."

A complete copy of the League's reply comments is available on the ARRL Web page at www.arrl.org/

news/bandthreat/RM-9267/arrl-reply.pdf. NNNN /EX

RAC requests 10 Meter band for Basic + 5 WPM

Radio Amateurs Canada has asked Industry Canada to permit holders of the BASIC and 5 Word Per Minute Morse certificates to operate in the 10 Meter band. RAC says it believes this proposal is an important step for the growth and stability of the Amateur Radio Service, by offering amateurs who now meet basic international requirements the opportunity to operate on a worldwide DX high frequency band during the upcoming favorable sunspot cycle years. The request by Radio Amateurs Canada was a result of requests from amateurs at club meetings and at hamfests across Canada in support of such an upgrade in privilege.

Scanner proposals could hurt Hams

The ARRL has told the FCC that some of its recent proposals to tighten scanning receiver rules "constitute severe regulatory overkill" and could harm law-abiding amateurs. The League made the comments in response to last month's FCC Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ET Docket 98-76).

The ARRL said it's "sensitive" to the FCC's concern that devices not be able to readily intercept cellular calls. But, the League added, some of the FCC's proposals could result in "insufficiently defined regulations" that would prohibit or unreasonably restrict the making and selling of Ham and test gear. Some product lines could become prohibitively expensive or prohibited altogether by the proposals, the League asserted.

Among other things, the League asked the FCC to avoid requiring scanning receivers in Ham equipment to block access to frequency-control circuits, and to not entirely prohibit frequency converter or transverter kits for use in the Amateur Service. The League said the

net effect of the kits ban would be to prohibit any frequency converters, even though they would not be used or useful for cellular reception, and asked the FCC to create an exception for Amateur Service frequency converters.

The League also asked that amateur receivers not be required to undergo potentially expensive direct-pickup immunity testing, and it urged the Commission to more clearly define its proposed rules to avoid unintended consequences that could adversely affect Hams.

The League agreed some extended coverage Ham transceivers have image responses that make them able to receive cellular signals. But the League said this is not widespread and "largely not an issue in the Amateur Service," because the transceivers are not made, marketed, bought, or used for cellular image reception. Manufacturers could configure products to preclude cellular image frequency reception, the ARRL said.

The League said current language banning the manufacture or sale of scanning receivers that are "capable of readily being altered" is sufficient. But the ARRL said requiring tuning and control circuits be made inaccessible would be "an overbroad requirement," and potting or encapsulating frequency-control hardware "is simply unnecessary for most amateur equipment." The League said such a requirement would limit the ability of Hams to legitimately experiment with or to even repair their own equipment and could needlessly drive up the cost of Ham gear and make repair expensive or impossible. "The potting requirement is severe regulatory overkill and should not be enacted," the League said. "There are sufficient, less burdensome regulations now in effect and as proposed."

The League also called the FCC's proposed definition of test equipment "unreasonably limiting" and advised the Commission to correct the problem by eliminating the word "professional" from its definition.

A copy of the League's full comments is available at www.arrl.org/announce/ET98-76-cmt.pdf.

FCC alters amateur 76-77 GHz allocation

As proposed more than two years ago, the FCC now has adopted rules to temporarily restrict amateur ac-

Join other Amateurs – help the physically handicapped be Licensed Amateurs



Courage HANDI-HAM System
Courage Center
3915 Golden Valley Road
Golden Valley, MN 55422

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

cess to the 76 to 77 GHz band. In exchange for the suspended spectrum, the FCC has upgraded amateur status from secondary to coprimary in the 77.5 to 78 GHz band. The changes were among several the FCC adopted 06 July to encourage commercial development and use of the millimeter-wave frequencies above 40 GHz. The change at 76 to 77 GHz was to provide additional interference protection for vehicle radar collision-avoidance systems expected to be operational in that band.

The ARRL opposed adoption of the temporary restriction at 76 to 77 GHz, saying it did not foresee any incompatibility between the vehicle radar systems and amateur operation. The FCC plans to revisit the possibility of spectrum sharing in the band and encouraged the League to work with the auto industry to develop a sharing plan.

The FCC said upgrading the status of the amateur and amateur-satellite allocation at 77.5 to 78 GHz will ensure amateur access to spectrum near 77 GHz "without the threat of preemption by higher priority services." The FCC also said it believes the allocation is necessary to foster amateur experimentation using millimeter wave technology.

FCC amends rules for U-NII devices on 5 GHz

The FCC has amended its rules for Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (U-NII) devices operating in the 5-GHz range under Part 15 of the Commission's rules. In 1997, the FCC made 5.15 to 5.35 and 5.725 to 5.825 GHz available to U-NII devices under Part 15 of its rules. Amateur Radio shares part of the spectrum involved, which is in the band 5.650 to 5.925 GHz. U-NII devices would provide short-range, high-speed wireless digital communication.

In response to industry petitions for reconsideration and clarification, the FCC has amended Part 15 to permit fixed, point-to-point U-NII devices in the 5.725 to 5.825 GHz band to operate with up to 1 W maximum transmitter output power and directional antennas of up to 23 dBi gain. The Commission also changed its rules to specify transmit power limits as a function of the channel bandwidth. A logarithmic equation would determine the power permit-



Summons being issued for illegal taxi radio. Photo provided by Gerry Smith, W6TER.

ted. "This action will not increase the maximum power permitted by U-NII devices, but merely scale permissible maximum power to the bandwidth used," the FCC said.

The FCC said it will consider higher gain antennas for U-NII devices for longer-range community networking. In its comments, the NTIA expressed concerns that high-power government radar systems could interfere with the unlicensed devices, but otherwise supported the use of higher-gain antennas for fixed, point-to-point U-NII devices in that band.

The FCC said it would maintain the power spectral density limits adopted in the original report and order.

NY Taxi inspections nab radio offenders

An effort continues to eliminate illegally modified Citizens Band radios that can operate on the 10-meter amateur band from New York City taxis. Gerry Smith, W6TER,

reports that on 02 July the New York City Taxi and Limousine Commission (TLC), in cooperation with the Port Authority Police and two inspectors from the New York FCC Field Office, inspected CB radios installed in NYC taxis at the Kennedy Airport taxi holding lot. An ad hoc committee has been formed to deal with the illegally modified CB radios in the taxi fleet (see *QST*, June, p. 66-67). Smith praised the effort as "highly successful."

The TLC issued seven tickets to taxi owners alleging violation of the TLC rule forbidding radios capable of operating outside of the authorized 40 CB channels. The cab owners face fines ranging from \$100 to \$350. One taxi driver surrendered his CB radio to a FCC inspector on the spot!

The TLC and FCC inspected the radios for proper transmit frequencies. Frequency measurements were made using equipment donated to the TLC by the ad hoc committee. The TLC has promised to continue its inspections.

CW??? NO PROBLEM!!!!!!

CW Mental Block Buster II *explodes* all the barriers. Use hypnosis and NLP to learn to *copy code* like an old-timer in no time at all—no matter how many times you have *failed before* with those other systems. This is the *easiest* Morse code training *method* in the world, bar none! And it is the *fastest*, too. *Succeed* with the most advanced mind technology available. Includes two (2) Tapes and Manual. Only \$27.95 plus \$4.50 S/H US—FL add \$1.68 tax. *Order Now—Upgrade Now—Ch...* **Our New Web Site!!!!**
Order Now! (24 hr/day)

**YOU
CAN
DO
IT!**



800-425-2552

fax: 954-421-4851

success@qth.com

<http://www.qth.com/cweasy/>

This is NOT a mere CW practice tape.

Alternative Arts
1951 NE 5th Street
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441

FCC releases "streamlining" proposal

RICK McCUSKER, KO6DJ

The FCC released its proposal to streamline the Amateur Radio service license system, 10 August 1998. The proposal offers the U.S. Amateur Radio operators the chance to have a major part in how the license structure will be changed.

The FCC has made it known in this measure that they want to eliminate the Novice and Technician Plus license classes. The Novice class is no longer the entry level license in Amateur Radio, having been replaced by the Technician class. Novice applications in 1997 numbered less than 1,000 while there were nearly 21,500 Technician applications. The FCC says the two license classes are "an unnecessary overlap between the Novice, Technician, and Technician Plus" licenses, with Technicians and Technician Plus licensees "predominantly" using FM and packet radio on VHF and UHF bands.

If implemented, Novice and Tech Plus licensees would keep their current privileges, but no new Novice or Tech Plus licenses would be issued. Theory examination elements 2 and 3A would be pooled together in a new element 3A.

There is major confusion about CW requirements for HF privileges. The proposal effectively eliminates the 5 wpm Morse code test, while retaining the higher speeds for General and above. This means an applicant would have to pass 13 wpm to enter the HF arena. However, the FCC is asking for comments from amateurs on what CW code speed requirements for each license class should be. By taking this track, the FCC has clouded the issue of Morse code testing for amateur licenses. Exactly what they are asking remains unclear.

It appears the issue of eliminating Morse testing altogether will be shelved until the ITU makes a decision on several petitions to eliminate CW requirements as an international requirement for HF amateur operation. The FCC also wants our input about more theory questions on newer technology as a trade-off for reducing

Morse speed requirements. Do we want tougher questions in the theory examinations, in exchange for lower Morse code requirements?

Current Novice HF bands are being looked at. As of now, there is a 200 watt power limit on these bands for all license classes. If the Novice license class is phased out, will the power limit will be eliminated? One idea being considered is Novice licensees would be allowed to use CW anywhere in the CW portions of 80, 40, 15 and 10 Meters at 200 watts. This is one area that needs clarification.

If implemented, this would reduce the license classes from six to four. Immediately after the ARRL issued its proposal, Hams were concerned with renaming the classes "A, B, C and D." At the ARRL Southwestern Division Convention ARRL President Rod Stafford, W6ROD, said the "A,B,C and D" titles were never meant to be the official names of the license classes, but were used by the ARRL board to differentiate between the classes in their paperwork. With the FCC proposal, the classes will remain as Technician, General, Advanced and Amateur Extra.

The Volunteer Examination program is also being scrutinized. At issue is the method used by VEs to administer the Morse code examinations. Should the test be confined to one minute of solid copy, a multiple choice exam or both methods? Currently VEs can use any of those meth-

ods. Do we want there to be one, and only one method used? Under the proposal, Advanced class VEs would be permitted to administer tests up to and including General class and General class VEs would be allowed to administer Technician class examinations. VEs would be limited to giving tests they themselves have passed. These changes would allow more VE participation in the testing process.

One very controversial issue is the abuse of Morse code examination waivers for the 13 and 20 wpm tests. There is a growing problem with the use of "medical waivers" and the ARRL had proposed each applicant had to try to pass the test at least once before a waiver would be considered. Additionally, the ARRL asked for the FCC to allow VEs access to information regarding the applicants waiver. The FCC ruled access to such information would "place an unfair burden on examinees with disabilities, and raise serious privacy and confidentiality concerns."

How will this all turn out? It all depends on Hams sending in their comments to the FCC. There are several issues to be resolved, and by sending in our POSITIVE comments and suggestions, we have an opportunity to shape the future of Amateur Radio. The FCC has opened an unusually long comment period for our input, with the closing date of 01 December 1998. Reply comments will be allowed until 15 January 1999.

AMP REPAIR CENTER
 Amp Supply, Ameritron, Dentron, Heath, Drake, etc.
 40 years experience- Service manager with former amplifier manufacturer.

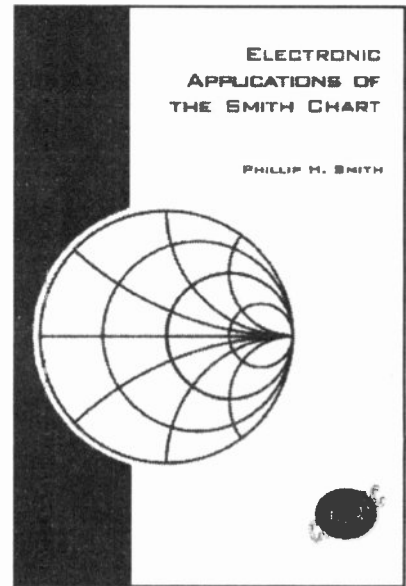
OMEGA Electronics • P.O. Box 579
 101-D Railroad St. • Knightdale, NC 27545
 (919) 266-7373 • FAX: (919) 250-0073
 e-mail: omega@worldnet.att.net

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIP switch programmable • Miniature in size • 37 EIA tones, 27 non-standard tones from 33.0 to 254.1 Hz included • Reverse Burst built-in • Easy 3 wire hookup 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully enclosed CTCSS encoder • All 32 EIA tones from 67.0 to 203.5 Hz included • Perfect for mobile / base applications 	
<p>SS-64 CTCSS Encoder 66" x 1.08" x .21"</p> <p>SS-64 DIP Switch Programmable CTCSS Encoder \$28.95</p>		<p>TE-32 5.25" x 3.3" x 1.7"</p> <p>TE-32 Multi-Tone CTCSS Encoder \$49.95</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 51 CTCSS Tones • 106 DCS Codes • Supports 157 Repeater Subscribers • On-Line Computer Help • Repeater CW ID • Air Time Loading & Analysis Graphs • Signalling Formats: CTCSS, DCS & DTMF 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eight programmable, selectable messages • Fully field programmable via included keypad • Meets all FCC identification requirements 	
<p>TP-3200 Shared Repeater Tone Panel</p> <p>TP-3200D Table Top Version \$269.95 each</p> <p>TP-3200RM-A Single Rack Mount version \$279.95 each</p> <p>* TP-3200RM-B Triple Rack Mount version \$279.95 each</p> <p>*Holds up to three TP-3200s</p>		<p>MasterCard</p> <p>VISA</p>	<p>ID-8 Automatic Morse Code Identifier 1.85" x 1.12" x .35"</p> <p>ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier \$69.95</p>
<p>Call or write to receive our full Product Catalog or visit our Web site for complete information at: http://www.com-spec.com</p>		<p>COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC. 426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296 (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 850-0547 http://www.com-spec.com</p>	

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS OF THE SMITH CHART

Phillip H. Smith

This is an updated edition of the original, classic reference book by the legendary Smith Chart inventor himself. This book describes how the Smith Chart is used for designing lumped element and transmission line circuits and includes tutorial material on transmission line theory and behavior, circuit representation on the chart, matching networks, network transformations and broadband matching. It also includes a new chapter with example designs and a description of *winSMITH*, a Smith Chart software accessory also available from *Worldradio Books* for \$79.00 + \$5.00 s/h. ISBN 1-884932-39-8



List Price \$59.00

Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart is the definitive work on the subject. While the digital computer has rendered many computational instruments obsolete, the Smith Chart remains an important training tool and has evolved into a new role as a display grid on computer and instrument screens.

The book features 263 pages, 119 figures, 7 tables and 135 equations and comes packaged with the forbidden zone overlays, which make it easy to select the correct topology for lumped element matching L-networks.

CHAPTER TITLES

Introduction, Guided Wave Propagation, Waveguide Electrical Parameters, Smith Chart Construction, Losses and Voltage-Current Representation, Waveguide Phase Representations, Equivalent Circuit Representations of Impedance and Admittance, Expanded Smith Chart, Waveguide Transmission Coefficient τ , Waveguide Impedance and Admittance Matching, Network Impedance Transformations, Measurements of Standing Waves, Negative Smith Chart, Special Uses of Smith Charts, Smith Chart Instruments, *winSmith* Operation

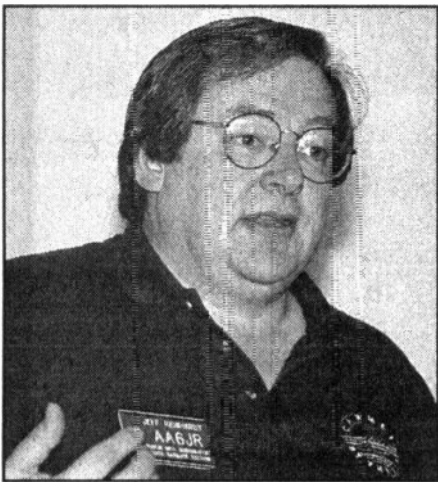
Phillip H. Smith was a highly organized, meticulous, hands-on engineer who never backed down from a problem. He first conceived the Smith Chart in the 1930s as an electrical engineer at Bell Labs, but the chart was slow to gain acceptance until 1940, when the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory first recognized its value. Smith continued to improve on the chart and, in 1969, wrote the first edition of *Electronic Applications*. After retiring from Bell Labs in 1970, Smith founded Analog Instruments, which still sells about one ton of Smith Charts per year. Smith passed away in 1987 and was posthumously elected to the New Jersey Inventors Hall of Fame in 1994.

Worldradio Books

2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818

Tel: 916/457-3655 <http://www.wr6wr.com>

Add \$5.00 s/h for first book. Add \$1.00 per book thereafter.



Jeff Reinhardt, AA6JR, gave tips on getting your club activities published by the media, at the interesting media forum.



Left to right: Spud Monahan, K6KH, Phineas Icenbice, Jr., W6BF, Los Angeles section manager and Rod Stafford, W6ROD, ARRL President discussing the fantastic 20 Meter band openings.



Ever wonder what the "NiCad Lady" looks like? Not him — her!



Our friendly and cheerful exhibits chairperson, Leslie Day, KK6NH.

San Diego hosts SW Division

RICK M^cCUSKER, KO6DJ

The ARRL Southwestern Division Convention was held in San Diego, California, 14-16 August, and was hosted by the San Diego Amateur Radio Council. Several interesting forums on everything from the International Space Station to the history of the Queen Mary (site of next year's convention)

to DXing 101, a beginner's guide to the wonderful world of DX.

Here are several photographs, courtesy of the *Worldradio* staff photographers. More on pages 15, 18-19.

ISOTRON
ANTENNAS FROM 100-10 METERS

NO TUNERS
NO RADIALS
NO COMPROMISE
PRICES START AT \$49.95

SEVEN EXCELLENT REVIEWS
JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

See review in 73, Oct. 1984; 73, Sept. 1985; 73, March 1986
CQ, Dec. 1988; W.R., Mar. 1989; 73, Nov. 1994; 73, Apr. 1996

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW ISOTRON 160C!

BILAL COMPANY
137 MANCHESTER DRIVE
FLORISSANT, COLORADO 80816
(719) 687-0650

The NiCd Lady - N6WPA

Individual Cells - Replacement Packs - Lead Acids
Rebuilding Service - O.E.M. Assembly ... for

- HANDHELD RADIOS • LAP TOPS • CELLULAR PHONES • CAMCORDERS
- PORTABLE SCANNERS • TEST EQUIPMENT • POWER TOOLS

Check into our rebuilding service — Substantial Savings over *NEW!*
Convert your pack to NiMH! Same sizepack — *HIGHER* capacity!

Call for a price list/or visit our website: www.nicdlady.com
17052 Alameda Dr. • Gavilan Hills, CA 92570-8846
(909) 789-0830 • E-mail: nicdlady@deltanet.com • FAX: (909) 789-4895

New Guinea DXpedition — A record high score

ARMOND NOBLE, N6WR

Contesting from the wilds of New Guinea was the subject at the DX Breakfast at the Southwestern Division Convention in San Diego, California. Terry Dubson, K6JL, was the guest speaker.



Terry Dubson, K6JL, DX breakfast speaker, talking about the CQ WW contest.

A proven pro at this, Terry has previously graced our logs as, (to mention a few) JY7Z, ZW5B, HC8DX, 5W1JJ, 4K2FJL, ZD8Z, VP8SSI, D44BC, CEØY, JT1Z, HS1AZ and the latest, P29AS.

This was the CQ WW DX Contest of 1997. Antennas used were a three-element 20M Yagi (20lbs.), a three-element 15M Yagi (15 lbs.), and a four-element 10M Yagi (10 lbs.) all from Force 12. The antennas were designed to fit into a four-foot long box. Rotating the antennas was accomplished via the "Armstrong" method, lines hanging down from the booms.

Putting in the sleepless nights to keep the stations on the air were Dick Norton, N6AA; Art Goddard, W6XD; Phil Goetz, N6ZZ; John Fegnotio, AB6BH; and Larry Weaver, N6TW; all well known in the DX community. Rendering the invaluable help that a local resident provides was Tony Salvadori, P29AS, a Canadian teaching at the university in Port Moresby.

Trying to find a location that was

a refuge from the incredibly loud line noise that seemed to permeate the whole area consumed a great deal of time.

How does a multi-multi, (running amplifiers) all in the same small house, keep from overloading RF into the other stations? First, ICE bandpass filters between the transceiver and the amplifier. Then at the output of each amplifier were two coax stubs. One was tuned for the band below and the other for the band above.

New Guinea is one of the more dangerous places to go on a DXpedition due to the extremely high crime rate. Armed guards even patrol the parking lots of the grocery stores.

But the bugs, the heat, meals on the run, sore throats, the expense are all forgotten when the final score is racked up. They scored over 19

million points, which is a new record for the zone.

An accomplished photographer, Terry also showed slides and a video of the rare tropical fish seen while scuba diving and scenes of village life.

Temotu added to DXCC list

The ARRL Awards Committee has accepted a recommendation of the ARRL DX Advisory Committee to add the Temotu Province (H40) of the Solomon Islands to the DXCC List. The addition will be effective with contacts made on or after 31 March 1998, 23:59 UTC. The DXCC Desk will accept QSL cards for Temotu Province (H40) beginning 01 October 1998. QSL cards received before that time will be returned without action. Temotu Province includes the Santa Cruz, Reef, Duff and Vanikolo Island groups. They are located more than 356 kilometers from the main grouping of the Solomon Islands. — ARRL Letter

Spectrum bill picks up more sponsors

During August, HR 3752, the Amateur Radio Spectrum Protection Act, picked up seven new sponsors. This brings the total to 64, plus the original sponsor Rep Michael Bilirakis of Florida.

The August additions include Rep Frank R. Wolf, Virginia; Rep Linda Smith, Washington; Rep George Miller, California; Rep Max Sandlin, Texas; Rep Lynn Rivers, Michigan; Rep William Goodling, Pennsylvania; and Rep Anne Northup, Kentucky.

The ARRL's Legislative and Public Affairs Manager Steve Mansfield, N1MZA, returns to the Hill the first week of September to prepare for Congress' return from its "district work period" the following week. — ARRL Letter

VLF CONVERTER



- Receives the entire 10 KHz to 500 KHz VLF band.
- Converts VLF to shortwave.
- Works with any shortwave receiver that has external antenna terminals.

Now you can hear the 1750 meter band, navigation beacon band, WWVB standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band just by tuning across 80 meters shortwave.

Connects between antenna and receiver. Turn it on and hear VLF; turn it off and hear normal shortwave signals.

Model VLF-A converts to 3510-4000 KHz or Model VLF-S converts to 4010-4500 KHz \$89.95 + \$6 shipping/handling U.S. & Canada. Requires 9V battery (not supplied). Calif. residents add sales tax.



Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line of antennas, filters, preamplifiers and converters.

PALOMAR

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com



ELECTRIC RADIO

celebrating a bygone era

In our 10th year, ER is a magazine for those who are interested in vintage ham/military/tube-type gear, AM operation and the history of Amateur Radio. Largest vintage-only classifieds anywhere! \$3 for a sample copy, refundable towards a subscription.

ER, 14643 County Road G, Cortez, CO 81321

MFJ 300 Watt Roller Inductor Tuner

World's only 300 watt AirCore™ Roller Inductor Antenna Tuner gives you absolute minimum SWR... Covers 6 Meters thru 160 Meters... lighted Cross-Needle meter... tunes any antenna... 8 position antenna switch... dummy load... balun... 1 year No Matter What™ warranty



Covers 6 Meters thru 160 Meters!

MFJ-969

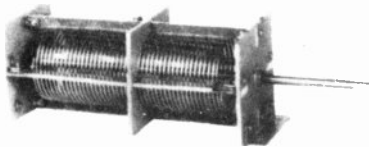
\$189⁹⁵

Call your dealer for your best price!

NEW MFJ-969 gives you MFJ's superb AirCore™ Roller Inductor and full 6 Meter thru 160 Meter coverage!

You get everything you've ever wanted including... 300 Watts PEP SSB full featured antenna tuner, widest matching range, lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter reads true peak forward power, QRM-Free PreTune™, 8 position antenna switch, built-in 50-Ohm dummy load and heavy duty 4:1 balun -- all in a tough, scratch-proof cabinet.

AirCore™ Roller Inductor



MFJ-969's AirCore™ Roller Inductor, three-digit turns counter and spinner knob gives you exact inductance control for absolute minimum SWR.

MFJ's exclusive AirCore™ Roller Inductor has an air core that can't burn up! You get ultra high-Q, the lowest loss, highest efficiency and highest power handling of any roller inductor in ham radio.

MFJ's exclusive Self-Resonance Killer™

MFJ-989C world famous 3 KW Antenna Tuner

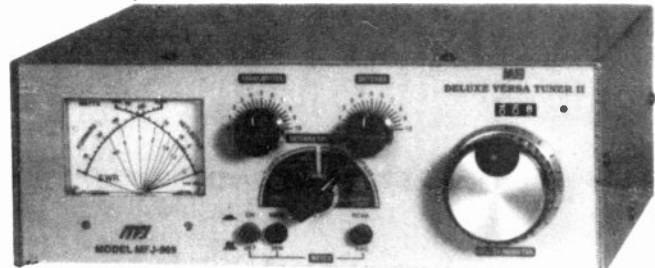


MFJ-989C **More hams use MFJ-989C than any other 3 KW antenna tuner in the world!**
\$359⁹⁵

The rugged MFJ-989C handles 3 KW PEP SSB and covers 1.8 to 30 MHz including all MARS and WARC bands.

Match dipoles, verticals, inverted vees, random wires, beams, mobile whips, shortwave -- nearly any antenna. Use coax or balanced lines.

MFJ's new AirCore™ Roller Inductor, three-digit turns counter and spinner knob gives you exact inductance control for absolute minimum SWR. It has an air core that can't burn up! An exclusive Self-Resonance Killer™ removes damaging self resonances.



keeps potentially damaging self-resonances away from your operating frequency.

Large self-cleaning wiping contact gives you excellent low-resistance connection without contact arcing or burning.

Solid 1/4 inch brass shaft has self-align bearings for smooth non-binding operation.

Covers 6 Meters thru 160 Meters

The MFJ-969 covers all frequencies from 6 Meters through 160 Meters, including the "magic band" -- the widest matching range of any full featured antenna tuner.

Match any Antenna

You can match dipoles, verticals, inverted vees, random wires, beams, mobile whips, shortwave receiving antennas -- nearly any antenna. You can use coax cable or balanced feedlines. Has heavy duty 4:1 balun.

Lighted Cross-Needle Meter

MFJ's lighted Cross-Needle Meter shows you SWR, forward and reflected power simultaneously. It reads true peak forward power and average power on 300 watt or 30 watt ranges.

Meter light has ON/OFF switch and requires 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional MFJ-1312B. \$12.95.

8 Position Antenna Switch

MFJ's 8 position antenna switch lets you

select two coax fed antennas, random wire/balanced line or built-in dummy load for use through your MFJ-969 or direct to your rig.

QRM-Free PreTune™

MFJ's QRM-Free PreTune™ lets you pre-tune your MFJ-969 off-the-air into a built-in dummy load without causing QRM.

Pre-tuning into a dummy load makes tuning your actual antenna faster and easier.

Full Size Dummy Load

The MFJ-969 has a full size non-inductive 50 Ohm dummy load.

You'll find it handy for tuning, testing and repairing your rig, setting power level, adjusting your mic gain and more

Superior Cabinet

Each MFJ-969 cabinet has a new tough scratch-proof vinyl cladding. You won't find a tougher, longer lasting finish anywhere. Measures 3 1/2 x 10 1/2 x 9 1/2 inches.

No Matter What™ Warranty

Every MFJ-969 is backed by MFJ's famous one year No Matter What™ unconditional warranty. That means we will repair or replace your MFJ-969 (at our option) no matter what for a full year.

Call your dealer for your best price!

MFJ versatile 1.5 KW Tuner



MFJ-962D Use your barefoot rig now and have capacity to add a linear amplifier later!
\$269⁹⁵

Great for Amertron's AL-811H! Lighted cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter 6 pos. antenna switch, Teflon® wound balun, ceramic feedthru insulators-balanced lines. 1.8-30 MHz. 10 1/4 x 4 1/2 x 14 7/8 in.

Free MFJ Catalog

Nearest dealer/Free Catalog... 800-647-1800

http://www.mfjenterprises.com FAX: (601) 323-6551

*1 year unconditional warranty *30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ *Add s/h

Our 25th Year!

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri
Technical Help: (601) 323-0549
E-Mail: mfj@mjenterprises.com
Prices and specifications subject to change. ©1997 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ... the world's most trusted name in antenna tuners

MFJ 1.8-170 MHz SWR Analyzer™

Reads complex impedance . . . Super easy-to-use

New MFJ-259B reads antenna SWR . . . Complex RF Impedance: Resistance(R) and Reactance(X) or Magnitude(Z) and Phase(degrees) . . . Coax cable loss(dB) . . . Coax cable length and Distance to fault . . . Return Loss . . . Reflection Coefficient . . . Inductance . . . Capacitance . . . Battery Voltage. LCD digital readout . . . covers 1.8-170 MHz . . . built-in frequency counter . . . side-by-side meters . . . Ni-Cad battery charger . . . battery saver . . . low battery warning . . . easy access battery panel . . . smooth reduction drive tuning . . .

The world's most popular SWR analyzer just got incredibly better and gives you more value than ever!

MFJ-259B gives you a complete picture of your antenna's performance. You can read antenna SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz.

You can read Complex Impedance as series resistance and reactance (R+jX) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees).

You can determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of coax and distance to a short or open in feet.

You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously at a single glance.

You can also read inductance in uH and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies.

Large easy-to-read two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information.

It has built-in frequency counter, Ni-Cad battery charger, battery saver, low battery warning, easy access battery panel and smooth reduction drive tuning.

Super easy to use! Just set the bandswitch and tune the dial -- just like your transceiver. SWR and Complex Impedance are displayed instantly!

Here's what you can do

Find your antenna's true resonant frequency. Trim dipoles and verticals.

Adjust your Yagi, quad, loop and other antennas, change antenna spacing and height and watch SWR, resistance and reactance change instantly. You'll know exactly what to do by simply watching the display.

Perfectly tune critical HF mobile antennas in seconds for super DX -- without subjecting your transceiver to high SWR.

Measure your antenna's 2:1 SWR bandwidth on one band, or analyze multiband performance over the entire spectrum 1.8-170 MHz!

Check SWR outside the ham bands without violating FCC rules.

Take the guesswork out of building and adjusting matching networks and baluns.

Accurately measure distance to a short or open in a failed coax. Measure length of a roll of coax, coax loss, velocity factor and impedance.

Measure inductance and capacitance. Troubleshoot and measure resonant frequency and approximate Q of traps, stubs, transmission lines, RF chokes, tuned circuits and baluns.

Adjust your antenna tuner for a perfect 1:1 match without creating QRM.

And this is only the beginning! The

NEW



Call your dealer for your best price! **MFJ-259B \$249⁹⁵**

MFJ-259B is a complete ham radio test station including -- frequency counter, RF signal generator, SWR Analyzer™, RF Resistance and Reactance Analyzer, Coax Analyzer, Capacitance and Inductance Meter and much more!

Call or write for Free Manual

MFJ's comprehensive instruction manual is packed with useful applications -- all explained in simple language you can understand.

Take it anywhere

Fully portable, take it anywhere -- remote sites, up towers, on DX-peditions. It uses 10 AA or Ni-Cad batteries (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1315, \$14.95. Its rugged all metal cabinet is a compact 4x2x6 1/4 inches.

How good is the MFJ-259B?

MFJ SWR Analyzers™ work so good, many antenna manufacturers use them in their lab and on the production line -- saving thousands of dollars in instrumentation costs! Used worldwide by professionals everywhere.

Call your dealer for your best price!

In stock at ham dealers everywhere! Order your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ today or pick one up at your favorite dealer or hamfest.

More MFJ SWR Analyzers™

MFJ-249B, \$229.95. Like MFJ-259B, but reads SWR, true impedance magnitude and frequency only on LCD. No meters.

MFJ-209, \$129.95. Like MFJ-249B but reads SWR only on meter and has no LCD or frequency counter.

MFJ-219B, \$99.95. UHF SWR Analyzer™ covers 420-450 MHz. Jack for external frequency counter. 7/8x2 1/2 x2 1/4 inches. Use two 9 volt batteries or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. Free "N" to SO-239 adapter.

SWR Analyzer Accessories

Dip Meter Adapter

MFJ-66, \$19.95. Plug a dip meter coupling coil into your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ and turn it into a sensitive and accurate bandswitched dip meter. Save time and take the guesswork out of winding coils and determining resonant frequency of tuned circuits and Q of coils. Set of two coils cover 1.8-170 MHz depending on your SWR Analyzer™.

Genuine MFJ Carrying Case

MFJ-29C, \$24.95. Tote your MFJ-259B anywhere with this genuine MFJ custom carrying case. Has back pocket with security cover for carrying dip coils, adapters and accessories.

Made of special foam-filled fabric, the MFJ-29C cushions and protects knobs, meters and displays from harm.

Wear it around your waist, over your shoulder, or clip it onto the tower while you work -- the fully-adjustable webbed-fabric carrying strap has snap hooks on both ends.

Has clear protective window for frequency display and cutouts for knobs and connectors so you can use your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ without taking it out of your case. Look for the MFJ logo for genuine authenticity!

MFJ-99, \$59.95. Accessory Package for MFJ-259B/249B/209. Includes genuine MFJ-29C carrying case, MFJ-66 dip meter adapter, MFJ-1315 110 VAC adapter. Save \$5!

MFJ No Matter What™ warranty

MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ (at our option) no matter what for a full year.

Free MFJ Catalog

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8:430 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (601) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 1998 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.



MFJ-224 MFJ 2 Meter FM Signal Analyzer™

Measure signal strength over 60 dB range, check and set FM deviation, measure antenna gain, beamwidth, front-to-back ratio, sidelobes, feedline loss in dB. Plot field strength patterns, position antennas, measure preamp gain,

detect feedline faults, track down hidden transmitters, tune transmitters and filters. Plug in scope to analyze modulation wave forms, measure audio distortion, noise and instantaneous peak deviation. Covers 143.5 to 148.5 MHz. Headphone jack, battery check function. Uses 9V battery. 4x2 1/2 x 6 1/4 in.

More hams use MFJ SWR Analyzers™ than any others in the world!

Amateur Radio and the International Space Station

RICK MCCUSKER, KO6DJ

Amateur Radio in space is about to get a big boost with the first launching of a component for the ISS. Slated for launch later this year the construction of the ISS will be taking place over the next four years.

The featured speaker at the ARRL Southwestern Division Banquet, Matt Bordelon, KC5BTL, is the primary investigator for SAREX, and during his presentation gave details about the ISS and the planned Amateur Radio capabilities. His detailed

pleted. A co-operative effort of 16 nations, each module is being built at the host country. Each unit is then flown to either Cape Canaveral for loading on the space shuttle or to the Russian space flight center for transportation on their version of the shuttle. Countries involved are Russia, Canada, Japan, Brazil, the United States and the European Space Agency, representing several European countries.

44 flights will be required to deliver all 100 component parts being used in the assembly of the ISS with the first flight scheduled to begin in

November of 1988. Aboard the first flight will be a name familiar to many Hams, Sergei Krikalev, U5MIR. Accompanying Sergei will be Yuri Gidzenko and Bill Shepherd. According to Matt Bordelon, a push is on to get as many members as possible through the licensing process for Amateur Radio.

Going up on STS-88 will be an Ericsson 2 Meter HT and a Pico Packet TNC. Future plans for Amateur Radio were discussed in a meeting with eight nations during 1996. As a result, there will be extensive Amateur Radio capabilities, far exceeding anything flown in space before. Eventually the station will have Voice, Packet, Slow Scan TV,



Matt Bordelon, KC5BTL, Principal investigator for SAREX and the banquet speaker at the ARRL Southwestern Division convention in San Diego.

and ATV using standard, spread spectrum and MPEG modes. Four antennas will be installed, each offset 90 degrees, in order to have at least one usable antenna facing the earth at all times. Plans call for capabilities from 15 Meters to 2.0 GHz.

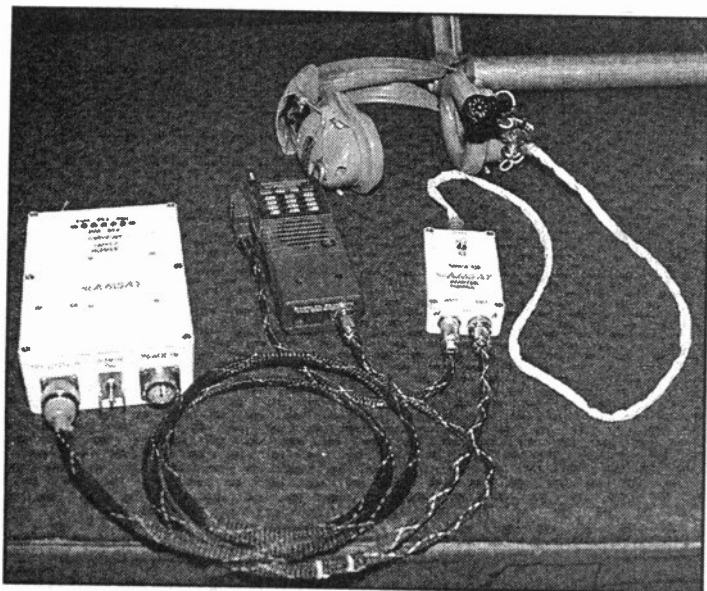
An Ericsson 70 cm digitalker is going up on STS 96. STS 98 will be delivering the dual band radio.

Operations will be limited to 2 Meters until a dual-band unit is delivered sometime late in 1999. Other radio equipment will be sent up as it becomes available. The equipment will not be off the shelf amateur gear. Each piece of equipment is subject to vigorous testing before it can be accepted for space flight.

During assembly, the ISS will not be inhabited until early 2000 when life support and habitation modules are in place. Until then, operation of Amateur Radio will be on a limited basis, depending on construction schedules, and available free time.

Although not confirmed as of this time, the call sign planned for the ISS will be 4U1S for voice, and 4U1ISS for packet. Since this is an international effort, United Nations call signs will be used.

For more information and some excellent artwork about the ISS, see: <http://station.nasa.gov>.



The SAREX 2 Meter station.

talk to the banquet audience included schedules, names of crewmembers and equipment slated for installation on the ISS.

The ISS will be huge when compared with the MIR space station. It will be 290 feet long and 365 feet wide when construction is com-

GET IT UP BEFORE WINTER!
MARCONI ANTENNA 700W 50 Ω
THE BEST "LITTLE" LOW BAND ANTENNA

EASY TO INSTALL.

— 160M —
 130' OVERALL
 \$53.95 PP

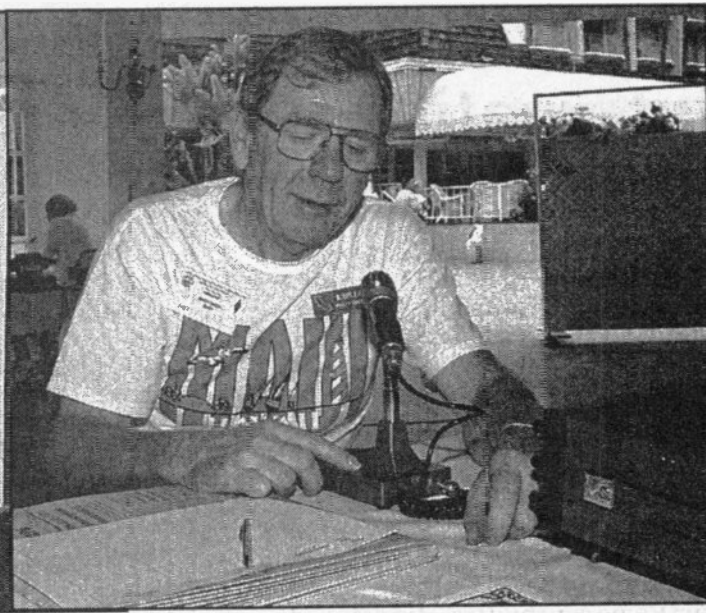
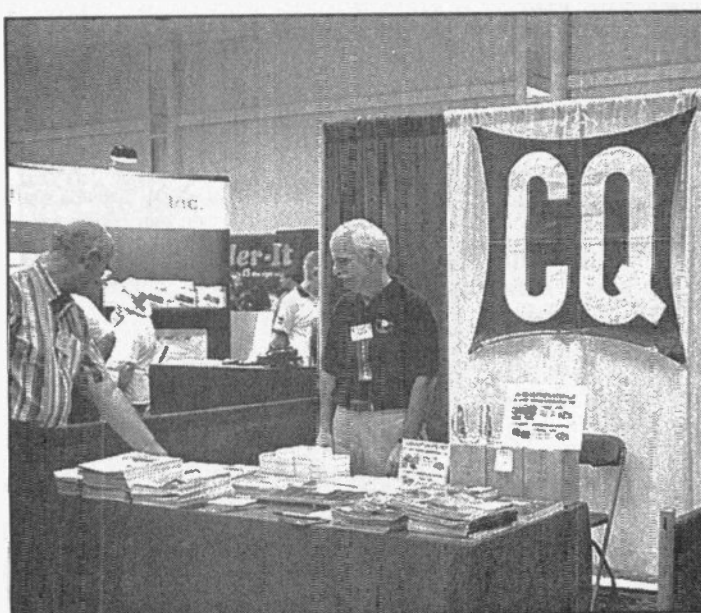
— 80M —
 67' OVERALL
 \$46.95 PP

1-800 JADE PRO (523-3776)
 Check our specials on www.jadepro.com/
 JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMPSTEAD NH 03826-0368

NRS **NORM'S ROTOR SERVICE**
 5263 Agro Drive • Frederick, MD 21703
 (301) 874-5885

We rebuild rotors, plus:
 Rebuilt Rotors for sale • Parts for U.S.-built rotors • We Buy Used U.S. Rotors/Controls for CASH!

NORM JEWELER, W3NRS



CQ magazine's advertising manager, Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, had lots of information, while out at the special events station, Marty Green, K2PLF, was one of many amateurs operating the W6P special event station.

Wilderness QRP

ARMOND NOBLE, N6WR

The Joy of QRP was outlined by Lorraine Aubert, AC6XK, a Ranger in the California State Park system.

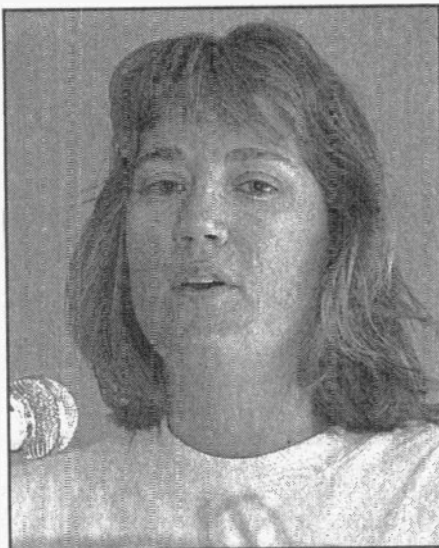
Receiving her license in December, 1995, she then passed the Amateur Extra Class examination in September 1996. In her forum she spoke about meeting a lot of nice, interesting and helpful people.

Spending five days at a time (alone) in the back country, her radio equipment keeps her company with people whom she had developed friendships with after meeting them first on the air. For example, she spent her Memorial Day weekend on a 10 by 12 foot platform.

Showing slides taken at the top of 10,900 foot Mount San Jacinto, the standing-room-only crowd saw Lorraine with a three-element 2M Yagi on a 10-foot pole. She told of the Adventure Radio Society, a QRP group that promotes Amateur Radio and a love of the outdoors.

Demonstrating her Wilderness Radio kit, she told how it can work an entire weekend on a one-amp gel cell battery. With low dipoles and one or two watts, QSOs are made all over the USA on the special QRP frequencies of 7.040 and 14.060 MHz.

Her humorous talk shows the ex-



Lorraine Aubert, AC6XK, gave an interesting presentation on wilderness operating QRP.

citement she has for QRP. That kind of excitement is hidden in a great number of amateurs, and certainly inspired more in the audience to explore the Joy of QRP.

THE BIG DK-DX

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's
3.5 - 30 MHz mobile antenna,
manufactured by:

H. Stewart Designs

P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045

(503) 654-3350

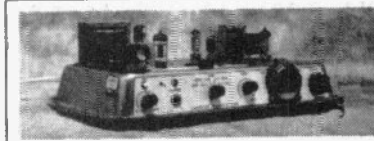
See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com



Nate Brightman, K6OSC, gave a fascinating talk about the history of W6RO, the station aboard the *Queen Mary*, the site of next year's Southwestern Division convention.

New from **VINTAGE RADIO KIT** for '98
Introducing the **CP5TR H.F. Transceiver Kit**



CW, AM PONE, FULL QSK, SOLID 5 WATTS OUTPUT
160 THROUGH 40 (30 METERS OPTIONAL)

With a handful of crystals & a headfull of nostalgia, you can still feel the warm glow of old time radio at your finger tips. For more info & spec sheet on the CPTR send for new expanded '98 catalog. Enclose \$1.50 or a 9x12 self addressed envelope with \$1 for postage & mail to:

VINTAGE RADIO KIT

427 N. Main St. • Sharon, MA 02067

Web site @ mnsiac.com/bry/vintage.htm

Worldradio, October 1998 19

Peter the First DXpedition prevents house fire

STEVE HAWKINS, WV6U

My excitement reached new heights with each passing day as the date for the 1994 Peter the First DXpedition approached. I needed "3Y" for an all time new one, and it was not likely that anyone would go there again real soon. Getting to Peter the First is not like zipping down to the local supermarket. The traffic isn't bad, but the roads are terrible.

I had been prepared for days, radio tested and ready, antenna locked on the proper bearing, paddles adjusted, a substantial supply of Stout in the cold box. All of the necessities were in place.

On the day that the expedition was supposed to be on the air I arrived at work at 0430; consequently, I could leave early to make sure I was home by the time they went on the air. Very early that afternoon cruising home at just below light speed I heard on the local DX repeater that 3Y0PI was on the air. Yikes! Damn the torpedoes, full speed ahead.

Arriving home I gave my wife a resounding kiss and raced to the radio room. Head phones on, set radio for split, tune vfo "A". Yow! There they were, not 20 over S-9, but strong enough for very good copy. I listened around inside the pileup on vfo "B" to find where they were working. Suddenly in my earphones, BBrrraazztt! Holy Cow, what was that! It was almost loud enough to make my nose bleed and it lasted just long enough to cover up who the "3y" came back to.

Ah, here we go again, I reached for my paddles, "W V 6 U",..... Listen.....Listen BBrrraazztt!

I nearly tore the head phones off. I swear it made my hair stand straight out from my head. I moved

the headphones forward so they were not directly over my ears.

There it was again, regular and just far enough apart so that I could never hear who the "3Y" came back to. What was it? I grabbed my small portable short-wave radio and tuned to an empty spot on the dial just below the 15M Ham band.

BBrrraazztt! There it was, not nearly as loud, but with the antenna folded down I could still hear it. I tuned up and down the dial. I could hear it in all of the blank spots clear down below 6 MHz. I jumped up and raced around inside the house holding the radio out in front of me, listening to that horrible sound. My wife just watched calmly. She has grown used to odd behaviors on my part and no longer even blinks, no matter what I do. The signal strength stayed the same everywhere inside my house.

Out the front door, walking quickly, kind of hunched over the radio, I turn left down the sidewalk. Argh! This is making me crazy, they'll probably have to go QRT for some reason before I can figure this out. No, it's not this way, the signal is getting weaker. I turn around and head up the street toward the house to the right of mine. Ahhhhh, the signal is getting stronger.

Two houses down the garage door is open and the signal is really strong. There is a lady in the garage. For reasons I cannot fathom she is staring at me with an odd look on her face. "Go slow now don't scare her," I think to myself. I start up her driveway as calmly as I can, trying not to look feverish and crazed. Meanwhile sweat is squirting straight out of every pore in my body, 3, maybe 4 feet in all directions. I look like a walking lawn

sprinkler. She is looking at me with that look again, as if she is about to hold her fingers out in front of her in the sign of the cross.

Trying to put on my friendliest smile and a suave cool manner I thrust the radio toward her and shout, "Hear that?"

The radio goes, "BBrrraazztt!"

She hesitantly says, "Yes....what is it?"

"I don't know," I manage to grunt cleverly, "but it's coming from your house."

"How do you know?" she squeaks.

I try to explain signal strength and have her walk up and down the street with me. Then I hold the radio near a quad electrical outlet in her garage.

BBrrraazztt!


She gets the idea. The problem is that there is nothing plugged into that quad box. My feverish eyes spot another quad outlet box behind her. I hold the radio near it and it shakes in my hand the noise is so loud. There are three cords plugged into this quad box. We unplug the first, no change. The second goes to an upright vacuum cleaner sitting at our feet (vacuuming the garage????, I won't even go there). We unplug it, no change. The third cord disappears around the corner. We unplug it.....silence. I trace the cord around the corner and it disappears into a 5 foot high stack of newspapers. I unstack the papers and there down about 2 feet is an electric heating pad. An electrical heating pad, turned on in the middle of a stack of newspapers. Now we both have that "This person is completely deranged" look in our eyes. She tells me that she put it there to keep her cat warm and forgot about it.

I plug the pad back in for a minute to assure her that this is what was making the noise. We can both easily see in the dim light of the garage, arcing lighting up the small plastic control box built into the cord. I explain to her what is causing the sparking light and the noise in the radio and how it could summon surprise visitors driving big red fire trucks. She still cannot understand how I knew it was there.

Leaving her safe but puzzled, I race down the sidewalk and back to the pileups leaving a faint vapor trail of drying sweat behind me. Oh yeah, I worked them about 24 hours later on 20M CW.

P. R. Crystals
 Petersen Radio Co., Inc.
 2735 Ave. A
 Council Bluffs, IA 51501
 (712) 323-7539

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES



Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. (53)

MFD-5*	80-40-20-15 10M Max-Performance Dipole, 87' or 78' long	\$110
MFD-2*	80-40M Max-Performance Dipole, 85' long	\$65, 105' long \$72
MFD-1712	30-17 12M Max-Performance Dipole, 31' (l) long	\$ 73
HPD-3*	160-80 40M Hi-Performance Dipole, select 113' (l) or 125' (l)	\$ 83
SSD-6	160-80 40 20-15-10M Space-Saver Dipole, 71' (l) long	\$146
SSD-5*	80-40 20 15 10M 42' long	\$110, 60' (l) long \$114

*Tunes 9-Bands with Wide-Matching Range Tuner S&H PER ANTENNA \$6.00

(2) Stamp S&S for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Ants catalogue

WINN ANTENNAS
 BOX 393 • MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056 • PHONE: (847) 394-3414

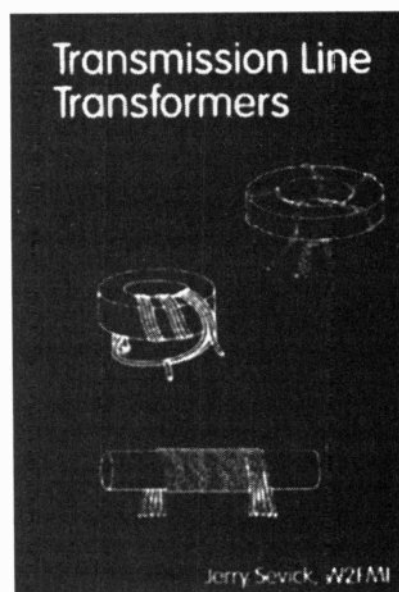
TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

This book stands alone in its coverage of the subject of broadband transmission line transformers. Many configurations of Ruthroff and Guanella types of transformers are described in complete detail, including core selection, conductor types, winding instructions and complete measured performance. Balanced-to-unbalanced (balun) and unbalanced-to-unbalanced (unun) types are included, for matching low and high impedances to an operating impedance of 50 or 75 ohms.

ISBN 1-884932-66-5

List Price \$34.00



Transmission Line Transformers is packed with practical data on the design and construction of broadband transformers and baluns. This book was originally published by the American Radio Relay League, and it remains one of the best collections of information on this important subject.

Transmission Line Transformers offers 250 pages of practical information, accompanied by 181 diagrams and illustrated examples.

CHAPTER TITLES

Analysis, Low-Frequency Characterization, High-Frequency Characterization, Transformer Parameters for Low-Impedance Applications, Transformer Parameters for High-impedance Applications, Unbalanced-to-Unbalanced Transformer Designs, Unbalanced-to-Unbalanced Transformer Designs with Impedance Ratios Less than 1:4, Unbalanced-to-Unbalanced Transformer Designs with Impedance Ratios Greater than 1:4, Baluns, Multimatch Transformers, Materials and Power Ratings, Simple Test Equipment, Hints and Kinks

Jerry Sevick made many of the developments featured in *Transmission Line Transformers* in his own home laboratory. He is a licensed Amateur Radio operator with the call W2FMI, and he has authored over a dozen magazine articles on the subject of antennas. In 1956, he joined the staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey, where he was a supervisor in groups working on high-frequency transistor and integrated-circuit development and, later, Director of Technical Relations. He has remained active since his retirement in 1984 in the ARRL, IEEE, Sigma Xi, Sigma Pi Sigma and Phi Delta Kappa.

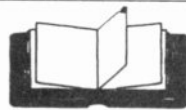
Worldradio Books

2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818

Tel: 916/457-3655 <http://www.wr6wr.com>

Add \$5.00 s/h for first book. Add \$1.00 per book thereafter.

Book Reviews



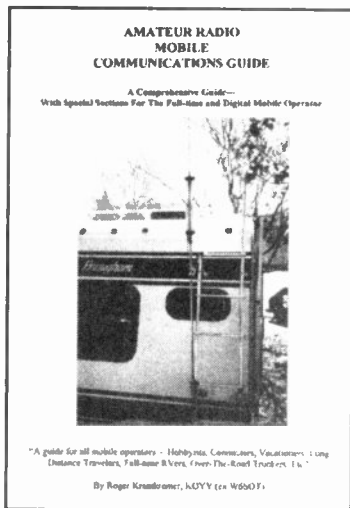
Amateur Radio Mobile Communications Guide

RICK McCUSKER, KO6DJ

The *Amateur Radio Mobile Communications Guide* is a comprehensive book written

for the veteran mobile operator as well as the Ham interested in mobile operating. The book is a very convenient size, 8 1/2" tall by 6 inches wide, and features a comb (plastic) binding that allows the book to lie flat when open.

It features chapters on equipment selection, installation, operating and information for the full-time mobile operators. Each of the chapters is full of useful information and diagrams on just about anything the reader wants to know about installing and operating a Ham radio in any kind of vehicle.



The equipment selection chapter gives the reader guidelines on what type of equipment is suitable for mobile operation, the dos and don'ts of buying, and a look at the advantages

and disadvantages of buying used equipment. You will also learn where to install the radio, how to hook up the power to the vehicle electrical system, and how to do modifications to the system to get a more reliable power source.

What about antennas? This guide looks at every type of mobile antenna available in the commercial market, as well as some designs that can be constructed at home. Manual and

automatic antenna tuners are also covered in great detail. One of the most helpful hints in this section is clearance! How many times have you

whacked your antenna on a low tree limb? What about mounting an antenna? Lots of information on mounting, the different types of mounts available, and tips on the best methods for your particular type of vehicle.

Have you already installed a mobile radio, but it's noisy? This book contains six pages on finding and curing noise. Did you know that loose hubcaps can cause noise in a radio? I didn't, until I read this book!

How about digital modes? There is a section to cover all modes of digital operating. Want a satellite picture of the weather? This book will tell you how to do it.

For those of you lucky Hams out there living on the road, there is a section of the book just for you. How do you get a package sent to you while you are in transit? Roger tells you how to arrange for shipping to the next destination. Need to have your mail forwarded? It's in the book! Need something faxed to you? Yes, it is in this book.

In the back of the book are several appendices with lists of nets, frequencies, important phone numbers, digital addresses, manufacturers' information and weather information.

I highly recommend this book to anyone interested in mobile operations. It is available from most of the major retailers of Amateur Radio equipment and can also be ordered by calling 800/444-9476. It retails for \$14.95. For further information, Roger can be reached by Email at: Rogerk0yy@aol.com, or by phone at 303/695-8715, voicemail or fax.

Cruiser's Radio Guide

RICK McCUSKER, KO6DJ

Did you like what you saw in the previous review, but you have a station that floats? Roger has done it again! His "*Cruiser's Radio Guide*" gives you everything you wanted to know about maritime mobile operating, and a whole lot more!

The book is very similar to the "*Amateur Radio Mobile Communications Guide*," but looks at the special problems encountered by maritime mobile operators. It features sections on equipment selection, installation and antenna selection for your particular situation, as well as tips on problem solving for your installation.

There are several operating modes that are unique to the seagoing operator. Detailed information about

Digital Selective Calling (DSC), Weather facsimile (WeFAX), Telex Over Radio (TOR), Simplex Telex Over Radio (SITOR), and NAVTEX modes is given for both HF and VHF marine radio systems aboard vessels.

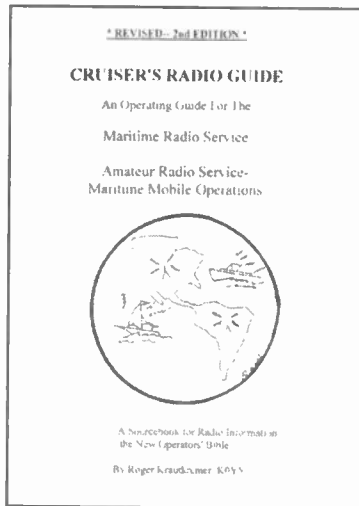
One of the best sections in this book is the listing of times and frequencies for information broadcasts from shore stations around the U.S. The list includes commercial stations, U.S. and Canadian Coast Guard stations. How do you call for help at sea? Detailed and very valu-

able information is included on getting attention when you need it most.

This book is perfect for those of us that own a boat of any type or size, and are planning on installing radio equipment. This book retails for \$19.95 and can be found at most major Amateur Radio equipment retailers, marine dealers, or by calling 800/444-9476.

For further information, Roger can be reached by Email at: Rogerk0yy@aol.com,

or you can reach him at 303/695-8715 voicemail or fax.



Awards

Contact All Time Zones

To help commemorate 25 years of *Worldradio*, we announced an award known as "Contact All Time Zones" (CATZ).

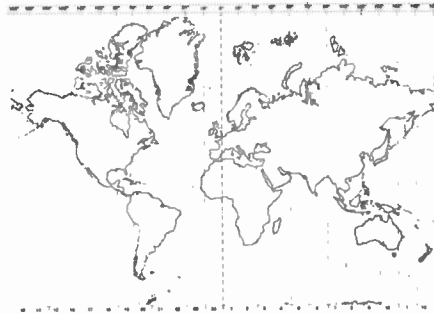
• Rules

The start date for valid contacts is 01 July 1996 at 0000Z.

The world is divided into 24 time zones. Each time zone is 15 degrees wide. For the sake of this award, half-hourly zones and out-of-zone artificial time changes will be ignored.

This award is based on the true 15 degrees each, world map 24 time zones.

The applying station must have one (two-way) contact on Amateur Radio allocated frequencies with a



station in each of the world's 24 time zones. Contact with one's own nation does not count.

The operator applying for the award must have made all 24 contacts from a location within the same country.

The award may be endorsed as the applicant wishes in regard to band and/cr modes.

• Application

The applying radio operator must be in possession of 24 QSL cards, one from each of the time zones.

A list shall be made showing each contact's call sign, date, band, mode and the time zone starting with the prime meridian (0°) and moving eastward.

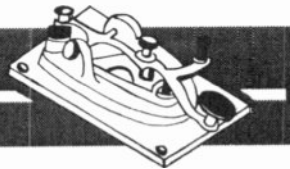
There is a fee of \$5 to cover the cost and mailing of the 8 x 10 certificate (mailed unfolded).

It is not necessary to mail your QSL cards to *Worldradio*. Send a statement signed by two other licensed radio amateurs (General Class or above) that they have inspected and verified the required QSL cards.

Address applications to CATZ Award, *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818.

Recipients of the CATZ award will be announced in the *Worldradio* DX column.

Silent Keys



FEIVEL P. (PHIL) PECTOR, W7JXE

Phil Pector, W7JXE became a Silent Key 16 August after a short battle with cancer. Phil was a life-long Ham and a frequent elmer. He was a veteran of the Korean War, and had worked in broadcast radio in Chicago. He was a technical representative for the Collins Company microwave systems for many years.

At the time of his death, Phil was working for the U.S. Army Communications Electronic Command

(CECOM) as a tech rep. Logistics Assistance representative for the Army's tactical communications systems.

Phil collected Collins radios and had restored many of them. He was restoring another 75A4 when he died. He was one of *Worldradio's* earliest Superboosters.

A memorial service was held for Phil on 24 August at the U.S. Army Chapel in Darmstadt, Germany.

(Continued on page 61)

Make The Right Move

Your Ideas Are Worth Protecting

PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS • PATENT SEARCHES • LITIGATION • LEGAL ADVICE ON INVENTIONS AND IDEAS

Stephen D. Carver

Registered: PATENT ATTORNEY - K5PT

SUITE 800
PLEASANT VALLEY CORP. CTR.
2024 ARKANSAS VALLEY DR.
LITTLE ROCK, AR. 72212-4139

WWW.ARKPATENT.COM Email: sdc@arkpatent.com
FAX: (501) 224-8831

1-800-333-IDEA



CAPTURE IMAGES LIKE THIS DIRECTLY FROM SPACE ON YOUR PC!



- Internal Systems and Portable, External (Parallel Port) Systems Available for IBM Compatibles.
- Capture Full Satellite Resolution (2-3 Miles with NOAA Satellites!) with Either System.
- Professional Software with "Point and Click" User Interface, Mouse Support, Satellite Tracking, Zoom, GIF and Binary Output, False Colorization, Printer Support, Griding, IR Temperature Calibration, Animation, Much More...
- PLL Circuitry Automatically Provides Ruler Straight Images. No Complicated Timing Settings Required.
- Simple Antenna Used for NOAA and Meteor Satellites. NO Dish Required.
- SVGA to 1024x768x256
- Receive High Resolution Images from NOAA, Meteor (Russia), GOES, and Meteor Satellites, and HF Fax.
- Receivers, Antennas, Downconverters, and Feedhorns also Available Separately or in Complete Systems.
- Internal Demodulator with Software only \$289. Multi-FAX Programmable Satellite Receiver. Just \$249!
- Call, Write, or Fax for Complete Information. Download the above and dozens of other images (as well as software and current orbital elements) from our home page at <http://www.frontiernet.net/~multifax/>

MultiFAX® 30 Steele Road
Victor, NY 14564
Voice: 716-425-8759 (BBS after 5PM) Fax: 716-223-6198

SPECIAL EVENTS

Send your special event to *Worldradio* two months in advance and we'll put it on this page!

JACKSONVILLE 40 YEARS

Jacksonville ARS will operate K9JX 17-18 October in the General portion of 10-80 Meters. For certificate send a SASE and contact information to K9JX, 773 E. College Ave., Jacksonville, IL 62650.

FORT BELKNAP

The **Denton County ARA**, W5NGU, will set up a special event station on 10 October. The location will be from historic Fort Belknap outside of Newcastle, Texas. The Event is in Young County with the Grid Square of EMØ3rc. This is one of the few completely restored forts from the 1800s along the old butterfield stage route. The club will be on 18.140 and 14.250 from 1500Z-2200Z. A special event QSL will be sent out for this event, upon receiving your request. A Special Events call sign of W5F, will be used for the event.

W9AA 65TH ANNIVERSARY

Hamfester's RC will operate W9AA 3-10 October. Any station contacting a member of Hamfester's RC will receive a certificate for this special event. Look for club station W9AA or W9A Special Event call.

Suggested frequencies: 28.410, 28.500, 21.310, 21.360, 14.250, 14.290, 7.200, 7.260, 3.900, 3.950. CW frequencies may also be used.

All requests for QSLs, WAHM awards and certificates should be sent by 14 November to N9ALC. Send SASE and business size envelopes to: N9ALC, 1701 W. 101st St., Chicago, IL 60643

ANDY DEVINE DAYS

The **Hulapai ARC**, WB6RER, will operate a Special Event from Kingman, AZ, and its Andy Devine Days Celebration from 1500Z 10 October-1900Z 11 October. Frequencies include: 3.900 MHz, 7.250 MHz,

14.250 MHz, and 21.350 MHz. For certificates send QSL (which must include contact number), and a 9x12 SASE (2 units of postage or \$1) to: Hualapai ARC, P.O. Box 4364, Kingman, AZ 86402.

PACIFICON '98

The **Mount Diablo ARC** will operate W6CX, during the Pacificon '98 radio convention and the Boy Scout Radio Jamboree 16-18 October. Frequencies will be SSB 7.290, 14.290, 21.360. For a certificate, send a 9x12 SASE to MDARC, P.O. Box 23222, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523.

SUN CITY 40 YEARS

The **Sun City ARC**, K5WPH, DM61 40th Anniversary on 10 October. Contact on 28.440 and/or 14.270, 0700-1900 MST. Send SASE to K5WPH, 3709 Wickham Ave., El Paso, TX 79904.

USS REQUIN

The **USS Requin ARC** will operate NY3EC from the submarine USS Requin, docked at the Carnegie Science Center of Pittsburgh, PA from 1400-2100Z 4 October.

The station will operate vintage CW equipment in the 40M band and novice portions of the 10M and 15M bands, if conditions permit. Phone operation will be general segment of 20M and 40M. For certificate and QSL, send QSL and 8-1/2x11" SASE to Jack Buzon, KA3HPM, 47 Grubbs Road, Cheswick, PA 15024-9648

NOWHERE, ILLINOIS WØFUN

17 October, 1400-2100Z. 7.234 and 14.243 MHz. QSL w/SASE to: **Iowa Radiosport Society**, P.O. Box 185, W. Burlington, IA 52655.

PLENTIPOT MEETING

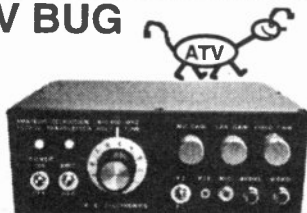
W98ITU will operate from Minneapolis, MN to accompany the 1998 Plentipot Meeting from 11 October-7 November on all HF bands. CW, Phone and RTTY and Novice Band operations are planned. For QSL send SASE to: W98ITU, P.O. Box 131415, St. Paul, MN 55113.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

Web site: www.hamtv.com

GET THE ATV BUG

See who You are Talking to and show the family



ALL IN ONE BOX Only \$499

Total price shipped within 24 hrs of your call UPS surface in cont. USA, Visa/MC

TC70-10 70CM 420-450 MHz Band ≥10 Watt ATV Transceiver

ATV is as easy to get on as any voice mode. Just plug in your camcorder to transmit, your TV set to receive the picture, and that's it -you're seeing as well as talking to other hams live and in color! No other radios, computers or other boxes needed to get on this live action video mode just like broadcast TV.

Show the shack, home video tapes, zoom in and describe projects, show computer graphics and programs, repeat SSTV or even Space Shuttle Video and audio if you have a TVRO. Go portable or mobile, do public service events, RACES, AREC, CAP, even transmit the local radio club meetings to those hams that can't make it.

DX is up to 90 miles snow free line of sight using 14 dBd beams. Adjustable RF output typically 2 to 14 watts p.e.p. to properly drive RF Concepts 4-110 100 Watt amp. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to your TV ch 3. Check the ARRL Repeater Directory for ATV repeaters in your area or call us for info on other ATVers in your area. See the ATV section in chapter 12, pg. 46 of the ARRL Handbook.

HAMS: Call, Write or Email for our 10 page ATV Catalogue for more info - We have it all Antennas, Amplifiers, Transmitters, Downconverters, Repeater modules, and more. We also have wired and tested boards for the builder, R/C, Rockets and Balloon ATVers.

CALL (626) 447-4565 M-Th 9AM - 5:30 PM PST.

P. C. ELECTRONICS

2522 S. PAXSON Lane ARCADIA CA 91007



Email: tomsmb@aol.com

(626) 447-0489 24hr FAX



Tom (W6ORG) & Mary Ann (WB6YSS)

Station Appearance

Dick Russell, KJ5W



Send *Worldradio* a picture of your shack and the staff will choose a winner to receive a free one-year subscription to *Worldradio*!

Stations will be judged by neatness (wires tucked away, etc.) and accessibility of equipment. Monetary value of equipment is not a consideration.

I have found that Amateur Radio brings new friends, relaxation away from the federal bureaucracy [where I am an Aviation Program Manager], and a means to extend friendship across international boundaries. I recently served as President of the FAA Radio Club, A, and am vice-president of the International Police Association Radio Club, station trustee of KCSOLP (IPA Central Region Radio Club), an AML Life Member, and life member to *Worldradio*. I enjoy DX, various nets, QRP, and particularly 6 and 10 Meters. You will find me regularly on the 3905 Century Club, OMISS, IPA, Elks, and Masonic nets. I operate portable C6A when we get to Paradise Island for school breaks and other vacations.

My station is rather simple at present; a Yaesu FT890AT, an FT736R with 2 Meters, 440 MHz, and 6 Meters, a FT747 back-up HF transceiver, and an INDEXA QRP rig. I use a ground-mounted R7, a G5RV for 75/80 Meters and a SLOOP for 6 meters both in my attic ["covenants"]. I do "airmobile" work when combining my hobbies with a Kenwood TM-741 Tri-bander in our 1957 Cessna 182 on 2 and 6 Meters and 440 MHz. I soon will have 10 Meter FM installed and all HF capability, QRP.

I "worked" numerous disasters while in police work, the USAF and 30 years in California, including the Roseville train explosion in 1972. However, none compares to the OKC bombing where I served a short time with Salvation Army emergency communications! "Our" recent bombing disaster was considerably different and I believe the difference to be the midwest culture and the people of Oklahoma!



Amateur "Hi"



Ever had a funny or strange experience with Amateur Radio, on or off the air? If so, type it up (or print neatly) and send it to us for consideration in our monthly AMATEUR "HI" contest. You could win a free year's subscription to *Worldradio*!

Drunken Driving and CB radio

JOHN SMENNER, N4DUI

Over the years, my call sign has brought on many comments both on and off the air. One day while I was pumping some gas at our local convenience store, I noticed the lady attendant looking at me with a puzzled look on her face. When I went inside to pay for the gas she looked at me and said, "I guess you are proud of yourself for being arrested for drunken

driving!"

I replied, "I don't even drink, what are you talking about?" She said, "Well, your license plate says that you have been in jail four times for DUI ('in' 4 DUI). I gave her a brief explanation of Amateur Radio and told her N4DUI was my call sign. She said, "Yeah, I understand now. My nephew has one of those CB radios and his call sign is the 'Georgia Dog.'" Sometimes it just doesn't pay to get up.



Identification woes

I read with interest the August Search and Rescue Communications column. There are parts of it that should be excerpted and posted on the wall of every RACES, ARES, OEM, and any other like organization. Unfortunately, the people who are in need of the edification it presents will likely not recognize themselves.

I applaud Mr. Wellman's candor in identifying some of the pitfalls in the area of ID cards. Presumably, the argument presented to state officials in providing for Amateur Radio license plates was to identify and permit to pass those people that would provide communications assistance in an exigency. A requirement for further identification in the form of cards "recognized by several public agencies" merely creates a layer of bureaucracy where less, not more, is needed. Moreover, what about the agencies that haven't recognized the cards?

I am unsettled by the comments that "our concern [is] that a non-ARES member might decide to 'crash' the party..." and that "another group...liked the design...[that] the cards look remarkably similar...[and] this is also a concern." I was under the impression that the need was for communications. And while I agree that trained communicators are more effective than untrained ones, arguing over who might or might not show up to help or which fiefdom is being encroached upon is counter productive to the mission.

A friend and I used to discuss the local "RACES" situation, where several groups are engaged in turf wars over jurisdiction and facilities, and we agreed that while several of the local contestants, for example, are loathe to play in the political arena that pervade the local volunteer community, they are the very first people that we would want, should we have need for trained communicators.

If I were coordinating an emergency and given the choice be-

tween a "non-ARES member" who was an active and skilled communicator and one with flashing lights on his car, a badge on his uniform, and a "correct" ID, I would send the cop wannabe to direct traffic, and put the skilled communicator into the fray.

It bothers me that the concern about non-group members being turned away is not the potential loss of them to the organization, or worse, to the situation, but that they might make the group look bad. Image is indeed a major problem with these volunteer groups; they are far too concerned with it.

Mr. Wellman states that, "[a]s a volunteer, I take the role that I work for some agency..." That is a fine philosophy, and from the standpoint of the volunteer, is spot on in terms of hierarchy. However, I don't think it has much basis in legal point of fact. The whole purpose of legislation to shield volunteers is based on that ambiguous principle.

I applaud Mr. Wellman for his maturity in recognizing that his actions concerning accepting volunteers in a certain event were "childish and unprofessional." That is precisely the problem in many of these organizations; too many people continue to espouse the attitude, "if you don't belong, we don't need you." Mr. Wellman's point that no victim ever asked for the credentials of the rescuer is extremely well taken.

After 30 years of air traffic control, and 35 years of Amateur Radio, woe betide any "official" who turns away my communications expertise at an exigency because I choose not to play the political game that local groups seem to wallow in.

I wish Mr. Wellman's line, "a public service event is not a competition," would be emboldened and then emblazoned on every Amateur Radio service organization's logo by statute.

Mr. Wellman's penultimate paragraph is a fine summation of what is sometimes wrong and

what should be right about public service. All members and potential members should be sworn to it as an oath.

ROD PETERSON, N4SI
Aurora, IL

Wind Between the Worlds

I was interested to see Pete Petersen's discussion of Tibet in the August 1998 issue of *Worldradio*. No doubt others will also tell you that Robert Ford, AC4RF, wrote a book about his experiences in Tibet, including his Amateur Radio operating, after his release from prison; "Wind Between the Worlds" New York: David McKay, 1957.

DAVE SUMNER, K1ZZ
Coventry, CT

Morse still won't hunt

I would like to respond to those who have written in response to my original letter. First, nowhere in the original letter did I say I hated CW. My ONLY concern is and will be for the Amateur Radio hobby to continue. Fact: CW is either dead or dying in the rest of the communications world. FACT: Amateur Radio frequencies are under increased attack from commercial interests. FACT: The only relevance that Amateur Radio displays today is emergency communications. For the hobby to survive, we need new blood in it, and we need to advance into new areas. Otherwise, our hobby will be overrun by the commercial interests citing our irrelevance. Those members of our hobby with their feet firmly planted in the past will only contribute to our demise. I stand by my original statement; CW is fine for those who want to use it, but it should NOT be a requirement any more for a license (even the ARRL is starting to see that light with their recent suggested license changes).

JOHN FRANK, JR. WB3ICL
Millersville, MD

Soon to be an all-time classic in antenna literature.

AERIALS III

By Kurt N. Sterba and Lil Paddle

Refutes the bunkum and tosh you read elsewhere!

160 fact-filled pages in 66 fun-filled chapters from the last five years of **Worldradio** columns.

An antidote to all that antenna twaddle you've heard on 75M all these years.

Only \$14 (and \$2 shipping and handling, plus \$1.09 tax for California amateurs). Cheap price for the Truth Serum!



Send your check, MO, American Express, Visa, Master Card to **Worldradio**, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818, or call (916) 457-3655, fax (916) 457-7339 or <http://www.wr6wr.com>

—What They're Saying About AERIALS III—

I took a year off from my work so I could study English for eight hours a day every day. That was so I could read AERIALS III in its original language and better understand the subtleties and nuances. — Heinrich Hurtz

Oh, I only wish I had read AERIALS III before I started my experiments. That would have saved me many years of hard work. — Guglielmo Macaroni

DX WORLD

John F.W. Minke III, N6JM

• P.O. Box 310 Carmichael, CA 95609-0310 • E-mail: n6jm@pacbell.net •



W-100-N

The following two DXers have been awarded *Worldradio's* Worked 100 Nations certificates during the month of July:

536. James V. League, KN4ZW 23 Jul 98

537. Ong-Art Khaocharee, HS1GUW 23 Jul 98

CATZ

We also processed another CATZ (Contact All Time Zones) with this one being awarded to:

5. Sam R. Scheltens, PA2SAM All CW 23 Jul 98

I'm sure most readers are aware of *Worldradio's* sister publication, *International Travel News* or *ITN*. These awards are also in that publication, but under different criteria. Had our famous traveling DXers been alive today they would have qualified for all four! If you are still scratching your heads, that's Lloyd and Iris Colvin.

Bangladesh (S21J)

Meet Mamtez Shahid, S21J, a new DXer and the first YL operator on on the HF bands from Bangladesh. Mamtez is presently very active on 15 and 20 Meters SSB and by mid-July she had worked at least 1,000 stations. Mamtez is not the only amateur in her family. She is married to Saif Shahid, S21A.

Belize (V3)

This one is definitely not considered rare DX, but to those who need it look for Jay Hoskelis, KØBCN, who will be signing with V31MX from 21-26 October 1998. Jay will also be active in the *CQ* Worldwide DX Contest on 10, 15 and 20 Meters.

International DX Convention

Fresno, California

April 9 - 11, 1999

HOLIDAY INN CENTRE PLAZA

2233 Ventura St. • Fresno, CA 93709

Room Reservation: M-F, 9-5 p.m.

(209) 268-1000

<http://www.amateur-radio.org>

He will also be operating CW outside the contest.

Campbell Island (ZL9)

The Kermadec DX Association DXpedition to Campbell Island (OC-037) is still scheduled for this coming January. The planned dates are 09-25 January with an estimated cost of \$65,000 U.S. They are presently looking for sponsors. If interested please contact Ken Holdum, ZL2HU, at P.O. Box 56099, Tawa, Wellington, New Zealand. All donations will be returned if the project is canceled.

According to Bernie McClenny, W3UR, editor of *The Daily DX*, the group has secured the *Braveheart*, a 117-foot diesel powered vessel, to carry them to the island from New Zealand. The team is multi-national with four operators from New Zealand, two from the U.S., and one each from Canada, Japan, Ireland, Northern Ireland, and Singapore.

Christmas Island (VK9X)

The Daily DX reports that Charlie Summers, Jr., WØYG, and George Taft, W8UVZ, will be on Christmas Island (OC-002) and Cocos (Keeling) Island (OC-003) from 06-20 February 1999. They will operate from each island for one week. Emphasis will be on the low bands, the three new WARC bands, and RTTY. No calls have been issued as of this writing.

Kerguelen Island (FT5X)

The Ohio/Penn *DX Bulletin* reports that Helios, FT5XN, continues to be active from Kerguelen Island (AF-048). Look for him between 14.185 and 14.200 MHz around 1100 UTC.

Kermadec Islands (ZL8)

The Daily DX notes that Bob Sutton, ZL1RS, has returned to New Zealand after his short visit to the Kermadec Islands. Bob operated as ZL8RS and accumulated over 5,000 contacts. He said there is a possibility that he would go back near the end of the year.

Malawi (7Q)

On 20 Meters SSB Don, 7Q7DC, has been reported. He was found working the deserving as early as 08 July. Evidently, he works net style as he was reported on 14.227 MHz around 1400 UTC the latter part of July.

Marshall Islands (V7)

The Daily DX received word from Dave Fortin, V73UX, who is the most active station from the Marshall Islands. Very active on 10 through 80 Meters SSB, he reports the following stations are also active from the Marshall Islands: Tim McLaughlin, V73AT, is mostly on 6 Meters but does operate on 10 Meters when open; George Talbot, V73GT, operates CW and RTTY; V73ZO is a JA operator located on Bikini and is very active on 15 Meters SSB.

The Pacific Inter Islands Net meets daily on 14315 at 0800Z. Many stations all across the Pacific Ocean check in. Although the primary purpose of this net is to pass traffic, some of the stations do stick around after the net. Stations from the Marshall Islands may check in and perhaps one you need may as well.

Saint Martin (FS)

Ken Knopp, K7ZUM, and Craig Maxey, N7KG, will be heading to Saint Martin (NA-105) to operate in the upcoming *CQ* Worldwide DX Contest in October. This will be an all band effort with the call FS/K7ZUM.

In addition, Craig will enter as a single band effort on 160 Meters signing with FS/N7KG. He plans activity on CW only prior to the con-

RADIO OPERATOR LICENSE CERTIFICATES
FCC-approved copyrighted designs

Available in all amateur classes
Also General Radiotelephone Operator
Amateur - \$14.95* - GROL - \$19.95*
In solid oak frame add \$10.00/s/h included
LICENSE CERTIFICATION SERVICE
P. O. BOX 340416
SACRAMENTO, CA 95634-0416
Call us at: 800-79-CERTS (792-3787)
<http://www.quiknet.com/certs>
*CA residents add tax as follows:
unframed Amateur \$1.16, framed \$1.66
Grol unframed \$1.66, framed \$1.84

VISA

MasterCard

test. Please send your QSL requests via their home calls, K7ZUM (formerly KA7ZUM), and N7KG. Be sure to include an s.a.s.e. Bureau cards are also o.k., but not via the French bureau!

Togo (5V)

The Daily DX notes that Marc Bagalino, F5PCU, and formerly 5V7BM, is presently signing with 5V7FA from Togo and should be there through next July. You might try 15 Meters near 21.255 MHz from 1800 UTC.

Vietnam (3W)

Rolf Salme, SM5JE, has returned from Vietnam after operating as XV7SW during a vacation tour at Hanoi. Rolf collected an accumulated total of 25,616 contacts on CW and a mere 59 on SSB. Rolf has relocated to the Swedish Embassy in Tokyo. He is contemplating leaving it to others to provide Japan for DXCC.

Western Samoa (5W)

According to The Daily DX Sakuma, JI3WLT, is active from Western Samoa signing with 5W1SA and should be there for the next three years. He operates the three popular modes: CW, SSB and RTTY.

IOTA

According to the Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin Joel, F5JJW, will once again sign with the call FOØSUC, this time in the Austral Islands between 07-17 October. He will be on Tubuai Island (OC-152) with much of his activity on 10, 15 and 20 Meters.

From Adelie Land (AN-017) Jean Marie Vilpateur, F6ICA, and Phillippe Delorme, F5GLS, will be active from this December for one year. No call has been indicated at this time.

Here is another usual monthly selection of IOTA activity. The list is far from complete and we really do not want to get carried away with this as IOTA isn't the only DX on the bands. Not included in this selection are the obvious island groups, such as Bahrain (AS-002) or Australia (OC-001). Other island groups that can be identified by their calls, such as the Russian calls on Sakhalin Island (AS-018) that are in the zero call area followed by an E or F as the first letter in the

suffix, are also not included. Activity during the annual IOTA contest is also excluded. However, these stations could be listed for activity outside the contest period.

AF-010 3C5DX	Bioko Island	01-06 Jul
AF-018 IH9/T9BLB	Pantelleria Island	24-30 Jul
AF-019 IG9/I1SNW	Lampadusa Island	13 Jul
AF-019 IG9/TK3LYP	Lampadusa Island	16-23 Jul
AN-006 EM1LV	Galindez Island	12-23 Jul
AS-005 RØ/US3IU	Dickson Island	27-29 Jul
AS-008 7K3EOP/1	Miyake Island	24 Jul
AS-015 9M2TO	Penang Island	18-23 Jul
AS-015 9M2TD	Penang Island	12-19 Jul
AS-017 JR6EA	Okinawa Island	07 Jul
AS-024 JS6PMR	Yaeyama Island	15 Jul
AS-028 UAØQMU	Kotelny Island	01-28 Jul
AS-032 JO6PRM	Osumi Archipelago	31 Jul
AS-037 JF6WTY/6	Koshiki Island	31 Jul
AS-043 JR1EAX/1	Hacijiyu Island	01 Jul
AS-045 HL5FUA	Ullung Island	03 Jul
AS-045 6M5DX	Tok Island	29-31 Jul
AS-047 JH1MKU/6	Kita Daitou Jima	23-28 Jul
AS-053 HSØ/IK4MRH	Phuket Island	05-19 Jul
AS-059 UAØIAS/0	Spafaryev Island	27-30 Jul
AS-066 UAØNL/0	Russkiy Island	23-27 Jul
AS-079 JA5CKD/6	Miyako Island	01-19 Jul
AS-095 UEØZZZ	Starichkov Island	22-30 Jul
AS-102 BOØK	Kimmen Island	24-26 Jul
AS-117 JG6URG/4	Honshu Coastal	24 Jul
AS-131 BD7JA/7	Guangdong Province	19 Jul
AS-136 BI4C	Changxing Island	13-15 Jul
AS-137 BI5Z	Zhoushan Island	16-17 Jul
EU-006 EI4VVF/P	Arran Island	13-24 Jul
EU-009 GMØHTG	Mainland Island	28-30 Jul
EU-010 MSØBPG/P	Isle of Barra	06-10 Jul
EU-010 MM/P3GIO/P	Isle of Lewis	29-30 Jul
EU-012 MMØ/DJ6AU	N. Mainland Is.	09-30 Jul
EU-016 9A/OK1BJH/P	Hvar Island	07-08 Jul
EU-020 SM1SBI	Gotland Island	16-29 Jul
EU-028 IA5/I25BTC/P	Elba Island	13-21 Jul
EU-030 OZ/DL5ME	Bornholm Island	21-29 Jul
EU-030 OZ7AEI/A	Bornholm Island	06-10 Jul
EU-032 FØN5AI	Ile de Re	05-11 Jul
EU-032 TM3X	Ile d'Aix	04-14 Jul
EU-034 ESØK	Kihnu Island	02-13 Jul
EU-034 ESØNW	Hiumaa Island	09-19 Jul
EU-036 LA8LA	Hitra Island	02-20 Jul
EU-037 SM7CRW	land Island	01-22 Jul
EU-037 SM/DL2SWW	land Island	13-24 Jul
EU-037 SM7DLZ	land Island	01-19 Jul
EU-039 FØN4LCW/P	Chausey Islands	09-30 Jul
EU-041 IMØ/I2CMA	Santo Stefano Is.	17-21 Jul
EU-044 LA/DK4UN/P	Kvaloy Island	07-09 Jul

EU-046 LA/DK4WD/P	Senja Island	09-12 Jul
EU-046 LA/DK4UN/P	Uleoy Island	09-12 Jul
EU-046 LA1C1	Ringvassøy Is.	01-15 Jul
EU-048 F6BNV/P	Belle Isle	14 Jul
EU-049 SV8DTL	Lesvos Island	16-29 Jul
EU-049 SV8/ON5CT/P	Samos Island	15-27 Jul
EU-049 SV8DCY	Lesvos Island	01-20 Jul
EU-049 SV8DTD	Lesvos Island	03-21 Jul
EU-052 SV8AQY	Cefalu Island	08 Jul
EU-052 SV1BRL/8	Kiki Island	15-29 Jul
EU-052 SV8/I20BVU	Corfu Island	08-09 Jul
EU-054 IF9/I1SNW	Favignana Island	07-10 Jul
EU-055 LA4C	Karmoy Island	04-15 Jul
EU-055 LA/DL1RNW	Karmoy Island	21-24 Jul
EU-055 LA/DL6EFN	Karmoy Island	24 Jul
EU-056 LA/SM3JBE	Otroj Island	08 Jul
EU-057 DL3JTN/P	Ruegen Island	24-29 Jul
EU-059 GW4WSB	St Kilda Island	29 Jul
EU-067 SV8/DL2DCD	Tinos Island	23 Jul
EU-071 TF7/DL3KUD	Vestmannaeyjar Is.	21-28 Jul
EU-072 SV8/DL8MCA	Skiathos Island	01-08 Jul
EU-075 SV1TP/P	Poros Island	15-21 Jul
EU-076 LA/DL2EEC/P	Austvagoya Is.	08-09 Jul
EU-076 LA/OE5YPO	Moskenesoy Island	15 Jul
EU-076 LA/DK4UN/P	Moskenesoy Island	15 Jul
EU-079 LA/SM3JBE	Runde Island	09-10 Jul
EU-082 U1ZA/A	Kildin Island	03 Jul
EU-084 SMØOIG/5	Roslagen Island	13-29 Jul
EU-089 CU9L	Corvo Island	09-12 Jul
EU-090 9A8P	Palagruza Island	26-30 Jul
EU-105 FØN4BDS/P	Islands of Batz	21 Jul
EU-120 G3LWI	Isle of Wight	20 Jul
EU-120 GB2GMM	Isle of Wight	21 Jul
EU-122 GB2MRI	Rathlin Island	03-08 Jul
EU-126 OH/DK4UN/P	Hailuoto Island	01 Jul
EU-126 OH/DK4WD/P	Hailuoto Island	01 Jul
EU-128 DK2GM/P	Fehmarn Island	15-30 Jul
EU-129 DL1JEQ/P	Usedom Island	11-18 Jul
EU-129 DL5AUA/P	Usedom Island	29-31 Jul
EU-131 IL3/IK2PZG	Venezia Island	05 Jul
EU-131 IK3PQH	Lido Island	17 Jul
EU-131 IK3TTY	Murano Island	09-10 Jul
EU-131 IL3/I23ALM	Palustrina Island	18 Jul
EU-132 SO7TN/1	Wolin Island	27-28 Jul
EU-132 SP2LLW/1	Wolin Island	20-22 Jul
EU-132 SP2CYK/1	Wolin Island	02-03 Jul
EU-132 SP2QCW/1	Wolin Island	19 Jul
EU-132 SP6CZ/1	Wolin Island	24 Jul
EU-134 ED21ZA	Izaro Island	26-29 Jul
EU-136 9A/S57AL/P	Pag Island	17 Jul
EU-136 9A/IK8MRA	Krk Island	29 Jul
EU-136 9A/ON5JE	Krk Island	01-20 Jul
EU-139 SM/DK4WD/P	Seskaroen Island	01 Jul
EU-139 SM/DK4UN/P	Seskaroen Island	01 Jul
EU-141 LA/DK4UN/P	Vardo Island	04 Jul
EU-141 LA/DK4WD/P	Vardo Island	04-05 Jul

Towers & Hazer

You NEED the HAZER! The Hazer is a unique tram that rides up & down the outside of your Martin tower. Raise and lower your antennas by simply turning a winch crank! Hazer 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 wrap around the tower. Hazer 7 incorporates it's own separate track. Order today, immediate shipping prepaid.

COMPLETE TOWER PACKAGES INCLUDE 10-FT Sections; footing; Hinged Base, for walk up erection; HAZER, KEVLAR Guy Wire Kit, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, Thrust Bearing, 10-Foot Mast and Ground rod. ALL YOU ADD IS CONCRETE, YOUR ROTATOR AND ANTENNAS!

ORDER TODAY	TOWER PACKAGE	MOTOR FREIGHT PREPAID
M1330A	30 ft high M-13, 12 sq ft wind id @ 87 MPH w/Hazer 5	\$1615.00
M1340A	40 ft high M-13, 12 sq ft wind id @ 87 MPH w/Hazer 5	\$1832.00
M1840A	40 ft high M-18, 16 sq ft wind id @ 87 MPH w/Hazer 6	\$2150.00
M1850A	50 ft high M-18, 16 sq ft wind id @ 87 MPH w/Hazer 6	\$2410.00
M1860A	60 ft high M-18, 15 sq ft wind id @ 87 MPH w/Hazer 7	\$3355.00
M1870A	70 ft high M-18, 15 sq ft wind id @ 87 MPH w/Hazer 7	\$3660.00

HAZERS FOR ROHN 2025G TOWERS:	SHP. WT.	UPS PPD
H-2	12 sq ft antenna Heavy Duty Aluminum	30 lbs. \$360.50
H-3	8 sq ft antenna Standard Duty Aluminum	26 lbs. \$273.00
H-4	16 sq ft antenna Extra Heavy Duty Galv. Steel	59 lbs. \$348.00
TB-25	Premium Thrust Bearing	4 lbs. \$89.95



13620 Old Hwy 40 · Boonville, MO 65233

(660) 882-2734

http://www.glenmartin.com



See Our Last Ad for Roof Top Towers

DX Prediction — August 1998

EU-148 F9DX/P	Bresco Island	29 Jul
EU-149 ES2RW/2	Prangli Island	09-11 Jul
EU-160 RA1QQ/1	Koshi Islands	26-27 Jul
EU-161 RA1QQ/1	Kharlov Island	30 Jul
EU-165 IM0/IK2AEQ	San Pietro Island	09 Jul
EU-167 CT1AHU/P	Pessegueiro Island	23-24 Jul
EU-167 CT1ENQ/P	Pessegueiro Island	26-27 Jul
EU-167 CT1EEN/P	Pessegueiro Island	24-26 Jul
EU-167 CT1/ON5NT	Pessegueiro Island	23 Jul
NA-048 C6AJR	Bimini Islands	26-28 Jul
NA-051 VE7QCR	Queen Charlotte Is.	11 Jul
NA-057 N7QXQ/HR6	Roatan Island	05 Jul
NA-084 VE2/F6ELE	Harrington Island	17-18 Jul
NA-084 VE2/F6HKA	Harrington Island	17-18 Jul
NA-091 VE7KN	Hornby Island	09 Jul
NA-128 VE2CY/P	Coudre Island	12-21 Jul
NA-144 WC6DX	Santa Rosa Island	17-18 Jul
NA-150 KL7/W6IXP	Little Diomed Island	31 Jul
NA-151 OX3LG	East Coast group	31 Jul
NA-173 W2MTJ/VE8	Long Island	26-30 Jul
NA-176 VE2/F6ELE	Mingan Archipelago	12 Jul
NA-176 VE2/F6HKA	Mingan Archipelago	13 Jul
NA-177 VE2/F6HKA	Bonaventure Island	21 Jul
NA-177 VE2/F6EKE	Bonaventure Is.	21-22 Jul
NA-198 XO1CWI	Fogo Island	22-28 Jul
NA-210 K6ST/KL7	Sledge Island	24 Jul
OC-008 P29BW	Bismarck Archipelago	18-19 Jul
OC-011 V63KU	Moen Island	02-31 Jul
OC-013 ZK1JD	Rarotonga Island	03-09 Jul
OC-027 FO6QG	Nuku Hiva Island	01-09 Jul
OC-033 FK8VHN/P	Lifou Island	23-27 Jul
OC-050 FO5JR	Rimatara Island	23-31 Jul
OC-059 V63AO	Kosrae Island	03-26 Jul
OC-070 YE8XM	Ambon Island	18-31 Jul
OC-070 YC8VIP	Ambon Island	02-30 Jul
OC-129 N7ET/DU7	Negros Island	04-13 Jul
OC-129 DU6BG	Panay Island	02 Jul
OC-130 DU8DJ	Mindanao Island	02-31 Jul
OC-137 VK4LV	Bribie Island	04 Jul
OC-143 YB4JIM	Sumatra Island	02-19 Jul
OC-143 YB5QZ	Sumatra Island	07-28 Jul
OC-146 YB8BYS	Sulawesi Island	18 Jul
OC-148 YC9MKF	Timor Island	01-03 Jul
OC-149 H44NC	New Georgia group	02-30 Jul
OC-151 YC8LQA	Flores Island	02-03 Jul
OC-151 YC8BHC	Flores Island	03-26 Jul
OC-169 A35RK	Lifuka Island	10-17 Jul
OC-201 ZL1MFV	Great Barrier Reef	31 Jul
SA-008 LU8XW	Tierra del Fuego	09 Jul
SA-017 PY2HA	Santo Amaro Is.	08-09 Jul
SA-037 YW5LB	La Blanquilla Is.	10-13 Jul
SA-056 HC1MD/H4C	Cojimies Island	21-24 Jul

Maximum usable frequency from West Coast, Central U.S. and East Coast (courtesy of Engineering Systems Inc., Box 939, Vienna, VA 22183). The numbers listed in each section are the average maximum usable frequencies (MUF) in MHz for contacting five major areas of the world centered on Africa—Kenya/Nairobi, Asia—Japan/Tokyo, Oceania—Australia/Melbourne, Europe—Germany/Frankfurt, and South America—Brazil/Rio de Janeiro. Smoothed sunspot number = 93. Chance of contact as determined by path loss is indicated as bold *MUF for good, plain MUF for fair, and in (parentheses) for poor. UTC in hours.

CENTRAL U.S.A.

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO
8	(16)	*11	*18	(11)	*17
10	(15)	11	*17	(10)	*17
12	31	10	*16	20	*29
14	*36	*14	*24	*23	*33
16	*38	(13)	21	21	*36
18	*37	(13)	(18)	17	*37
20	*30	22	28	13	*38
22	25	24	33	(12)	*36
24	*21	21	34	11	*31
2	*19	14	*27	11	*26
4	*17	(13)	23	10	*22
6	16	(12)	20	*11	*20

WEST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO
10	(13)	*14	*19	(11)	18
12	(12)	*13	*18	(10)	16
14	(25)	*13	*17	20	*31
16	28	*13	*21	20	*36
18	*30	13	(18)	17	*38
20	*30	22	27	13	*38
22	25	*29	33	(12)	*37
24	22	*30	*37	(11)	*34
2	*17	*27	*36	11	*28
4	*15	*18	*30	10	*24
6	(14)	16	*25	*12	*21
8	(13)	*15	*22	(11)	*17

EAST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO
7	16	(11)	(18)	*11	*18
9	15	10	*17	10	*17
11	*32	10	*16	*21	*27
13	*37	12	*26	*24	*31
15	*39	(11)	23	*22	*35
17	*39	(11)	20	*20	*37
19	*33	(10)	(24)	14	*38
21	*28	21	31	12	*36
23	*22	21	34	*11	*32
1	*19	14	26	*11	*27
3	*18	(12)	23	*10	*23
5	*17	(12)	20	*10	*20

dation material:

AS-049 JH4FBV/4	Kuchinoshima	May 1998
AS-117 JH4FBV/4	Yokoshima	Apr 1998
AS-134 BI3H	Shiujutuo Island	Apr 1998
EU-008 GB8FF	Staffa Island	May 1998
EU-108 GB5TI	Treshnish Isles	May 1998
NA-034 W4/GØUIHM	Clearwater.Honeymoon/Treasure	May 1998
NA-209 H75A	Venado Island	May 1998
SA-007 HK3JJH/ØM	Malpelo Island	Apr 1998
SA-040 HK3JJH/1	Rosario Island	Mar 1998

Of particular note is that Pedro's Malpelo Island DXpedition has been accepted and it assumed that the DXCC Desk will do likewise.

The following operations have been issued provisional IOTA references numbers and have yet to be confirmed. Do not submit these op-

erations for credit until the operation has been accepted by the IOTA committee.

AS-135 BI4Q	Jiangsu Province group	Jun 1998
OC-226 V63RL/P	Pingelap & Mwokil Atolls	Jun 1998
SA-086 CE1LDS/2	Coquimbo/Aconcagua Prov.	Jun 1998

New Ones

In the early part of July there was a question regarding the acceptance date for DXCC credit on the new entities that came on the air in April. These are the operations of H4ØAA, H4ØAB, FOØFI and FOØFR, if you recall. Here is the answer.

"There is a procedure that must be followed before adding a 'New One' to the DXCC List. It involves the filing of a petition by whomever the petition, obtaining any necessary information, charts, etc. The petition must be reviewed by the MSC, who then may elect to forward it to the DXAC and Awards Committee for review. After the review, it may be added to the DXCC List, with cards accepted after a date that allows for members to receive cards from the operation. This is usually at minimum six months.

"The computerization of DXCC introduced a new factor into the equation: that of requiring a work stoppage in order to complete all work before the cutoff date. Since a

As this column is being prepared Tom Attwood, W6IXP, and Barry Bettman, K6ST, finally were able to get out to Little Diomed Island (NA-150), one of the most wanted islands for IOTA hunters. They had been delayed due to the fog and rough seas. Their length of stay depended on the weather. The team did activate a brand new IOTA island from Sledge Island (NA-210) off the coast of Nome earlier in their IOTA DXpedition.

IOTA Credits

The following recent IOTA operations have provided acceptable vali-

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

1/4-SLOPERS ARE AN EXCELLENT WAY OF OBTAINING 160-80-40M DX IN A VERY SMALL SPACE. OUR SLOPERS CAN BE TOWER FED (OR GROUND FED IF YOU DON'T HAVE A TOWER). TOWER FEED REQUIRES A TOWER WITH AT LEAST A MEDIUM-SIZE TRIP-BAND BEAM ON TOP. GROUND FEED REQUIRES AT LEAST A COUPLE OF RADIALS. ANTENNAS ARE COMPACT, AUTO-BANDSWITCHED, LOW PROFILE, FULLY ASSEMBLED AIMED AT YOUR SPECIFIED CENTER FREQS. FIELD ADJUSTABLE.

MS-684	160-80-40M 1/4-SLOPER	60' LONG	\$66.00
MS-068	160-80M 1/4-SLOPER	85' LONG	\$57.00
MS-084	80-40M 1/4-SLOPER	41' LONG	\$52.00
SS-006	160M SINGLE-BAND 1/4-SLOPER	60 or 65' LONG	\$57.00
MBC-068-40	160-80-40M BROAD BANDER	105' LONG	\$73.00
MS-064-832	160-80-40-20-15-12M DOUBLE SLOPER	60' LONG	\$79.00

Send 2-stamp SASE for details of these and other antennas. CASH IS \$4 PER ANTENNA.

W9INN ANTENNAS (847) 394-3414
BOX 393, MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

LOGGING PROGRAM

PROLOG

QSL DATABASE

The renowned logging program and QSL Route database for DOS & Windows™. Supports 36 logbooks with award tracking for DXCC, WAC, WAS, WAZ, WPX, IOTA, Countries and 16 user selectable awards. All major CD-ROM callbook databases supported. PacketCluster™ alerts you to new ones. Logbooks can be indexed and displayed by most log entry fields. QSL label response formats include single and multi-QSO plus SWL. Multi-label laser sheets supported. A comprehensive QSL route database with over 60000 routes is available as either an integral or stand-alone product. QSL stand-alone \$23. Logger \$49. Both \$64. Int'l add \$3. QSL database update subscription (6 issues) \$36. Int'l \$48. RS-232 interface for all model rigs no ext. power required \$47.95. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

DATAMATRIX
5560 Jackson Loop NE Rio Rancho, NM 87124
Info Line (505)-892-5669 Orders Only 1-(800)-373-6564
E-MAIL: prolog@rt66.com Web: http://www.qth.com/prolog

slight reconfiguration of the computer is required before adding the 'New One,' all work for a particular month must be completed before the 'New One' can be added. If not, member records and lists would not correctly reflect what is possible before a certain date, and what is not.

"Since we require two work stoppages each year for the preparation of the Annual List and the Honor Roll List, we will begin accepting cards for any "New One" only after one of those dates. Since all three entities under consideration at the present time began operations in April, it would be October before cards could be accepted for any of them. This would allow for the review, for time for the operators to process the logs and cards (think about how long it takes to process 50,000 plus QSL cards for one manager), and allow us to make the orderly shutdown necessary to make the addition. Bill Kennamer K5FUV, Membership Services Manager."

New DX Editor

We understand that Bernie McClenny, W3UR, will assume the duties of DX Editor for *QST*, the official organ for the American Radio Relay League (ARRL) beginning with the September issue. Bernie is not new to DX editing as he presently edits *The Daily DX*. Welcome, Bernie. We all look forward to reading your advice and news in "How's DX."

By the way, old-time DXers should remember one of the greats of that column, Rod Newkirk, W9BRD. That was the time before the weekly DX newsletters and the Internet. The information may have been late but who cared. Those long lead times for publications are killers!

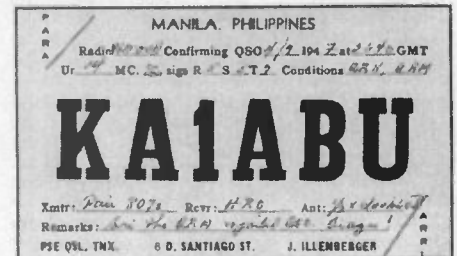
Clubs

The San Diego DX Club recently elected their officers for the 1998-1999 term that includes Bud Semon, N7CW, for President, Ed Andress, W6KUT, for Vice President, and

Harry Hodges, WA6YOO, as Secretary/Treasurer.

Antique QSL Department

This month's selection of antique cards was provided by Bill Manson, KN6RH, of Carlsbad, California. Bill was formerly W00UH in Fargo, North Dakota. He later dropped out of Amateur Radio and after retiring and moving to California, he once again joined the ranks of our fine hobby.



The first card is that of the Philippine Islands, which was at one time an American territory, which explains the U.S. call of KA1ABU. The operator was J. Illenberger of

The GMT-2001 by FALCON WATCH CO.

Features:

- 24 hour Swiss movement
- Three-year battery

GMT-2001:
Stainless & Gold \$425.00
18K Goldtop \$495.00

The GMT-2001 is available with either a black or white face.



The **GMT-2001**, since 1950, is the #1 professional 24-hour dual time watch in the USA. It gives you GMT and local time without resetting the hands.

Set inside dial to GMT and use rotatable outside 24-hour bezel for local time.

The **GMT-2001** is waterproof, accurate to one minute/year and is best known among Airline and Military pilots, world travelers and Amateur Radio enthusiasts.

Because of the 24-hour movement, the **GMT-2001** can also be used as a compass.

FALCON

To order write to **Worldradio** · 2120 28th Street · Sacramento, CA 95818 USA
 Telephone orders call 916/457-3655 · Use MC, VISA, American Express



Manila, who Bill worked back in 1947. Viewing the date we are not sure if it was 4 September or 9 April, but as this was American most likely it was April 9, 1947. I believe this was also the year the country gained independence.

George Lowell, was the operator of KB6AM on Canton Island, part of the American Phoenix Island group. The date of this contact was 29 April 1950. Canton Island is now included in the nation Kiribati. The DXCC group, Baker, Howland and American Phoenix Islands, has been restructured to Baker and Howland Islands, which is now a rarer group with the removal of Canton Island. There are two amateurs with the name George C. Lowell in the Callbook, AG6N and NØEOQ, and it probably is the one with the California call.

The third card, KS4AC, was that of F.A. "Griff" Griffin on Swan Island. Bill worked him back on 12 April 1947 on 20 Meters CW as was the two previous cards shown here. The card was posted from Tampa and only cost one penny stamp! Swan Island now counts for Honduras and is no longer a separate DXCC entity.

QSL Information

Dick Sisson, W5ONL, says that he has been receiving QSL card re-

MARCUM'S QSL'S
& RUBBER STAMPS

1-800-390-2220 or 530-345-5353 Fax 530-345-5352

QUALITY PRINTING
REASONABLE PRICES!

POB 456 FOREST RANCH, CA 95942 e-mail: marcumsqsl@aol.com

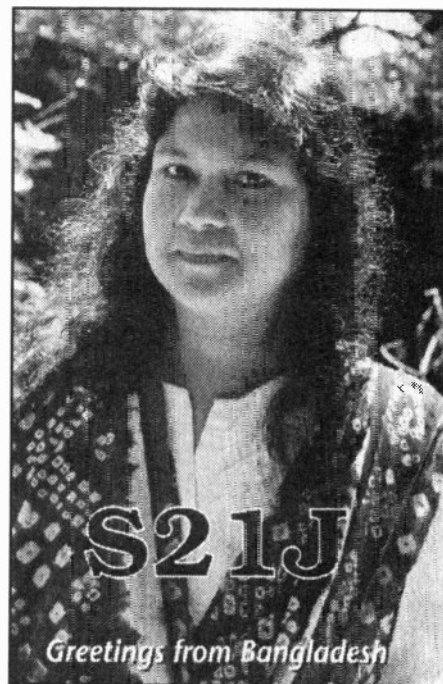
LARRY MARCUM
K4GGND

quests for VK8AV. Dick said that 30 years ago he was VK8AF in Darwin, and upon his return to the states he handled QSL requests for his own call plus that of VK8AV, who was John Masters, also of Darwin.

The call VK8AV has since been re-assigned to another individual. Dick plans to forward the cards to that individual with a plea that he put out the word that Dick is not his QSL manager.

Most of the requests came from European DXers who probably were using old databases that were never updated. It is important when using these databases to understand that such routes may no longer be valid.

Phil Whitchurch, G3SWH, the QSL manager for the 9MØC DXpedition last winter, says that he



has answered all cards received to date, or at least those that didn't have some sort of query. This amounted to over 17,000 contacts confirmed. Phil's next project is to work on the cards with queries, concentrating on Japan and the U.S., as they represent the greatest amount of queries. It is going to take several weeks to do this.

Thanks go to the following contributors for this month's column: G3XTT, SM5MX, N2AU, W5ONL, WA6YOO, K7ABV, N7GC, K7ZUM, KØBCN, Western Washington DX Club (WAØRJY), Northern Arizona DX Association (W7YS), WebCluster (OH2AQ), 425 DX News (11JQJ), DX News Letter (DJ5AV), The OPDX Bulletin (KB8NW), Internet DX Mailing List (VE7TCP), The Low Band Monitor (KØCS), Island/DX News (N5VL), The Daily DX (W3UR), QRZ DX (N4AA), and DX News Sheet (G4BUE).

I assume some of you worked WR6WR during Field Day. We had an interesting location and Armond's special V-antenna. It really didn't work as expected, and I think this was due to the fact of its low angle of radiation. Had that been a DX contest perhaps we would have had different results. Very interesting antenna, however. But don't expect to install one in your backyard as each of the two legs was 500 feet long. Fall is on the way. Have you got your antennas ready for the DX contest season? De John N6JM.

ONV SAFETY BELT
P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446
800-345-5634
Phone & Fax 201-327-2462

New From ONV
FULL-BODY HARNESS

\$94.95

ONV Safety Belt with Seat Harness

\$94.95
+ \$7.00 UPS
ONV Tool Pouch \$15.95

OSHA
We Ship Worldwide
Order Desk Open
7 Day/Week

VISA/MC CHECK

WITHOUT SEAT HARNESS

- Adjustable to 42" waist
- Special Safety Lock
- 5,000 LB. TEST
- OSHA

Large to 56" add \$10.00
ONV Tool Pouch \$15.95
plus \$7.00 UPS VISA/MC CHECK

\$79.95

TOWER CLIMBING LANYARDS

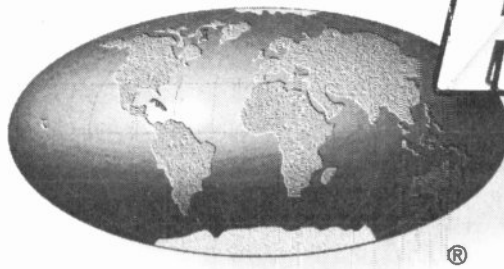
3 feet with large gorilla hook to clip on ONV Safety Belts. For use on towers, ladders, etc.

\$39.95
+ \$7.00 UPS

NOW FEEL SAFE CLIMBING TOWERS

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

12 Store Buying Power!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, W0MF, Mgr.

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Marv, K6VIV, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, K1ZKM, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94086
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Bob, N9GG, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Ray, K17TN, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217

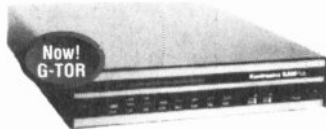
DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Phil, N4DRO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285

WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, KA3TMO, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93,
28 mi. No. of Boston



True Dual Port Simultaneous HF/VHF Operation

KAM PLUS

NEW KAM Plus features 128K RAM, EPROM space for 1 MB, on-board clock, expanded personal mailbox and Pactor! And G-TOR! Operating modes include CW/RTTY/ASCII AMTOR/PACKET/FACTOR/WEFAX Terminal programs available for PC, Commodore and Macintosh computers.

Call For Our Special Price!



KPC-3/KPC-9612

A high-performance, low power TNC, for new and experienced users. Features dual level command set with 23 and 130 commands, respectively. Battery backed 128K RAM expandable to 512K. PBBS includes two-way forwarding, message header editing, remote sysop access and KA-NODE.

Call For Special Low Price!



Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world. Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch. Mounts easily on wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

Reg \$1295. SALE \$999.95



AT-201HP 2M Handheld

- 40 memories + CALL channel
- Wide receive 130-180 MHz
- Built-in CTCSS enc./dec.
- Full-sized, backlit keypad
- 5 watts RF output

AT-600HP 2M/440 Handheld

- Wide receive from 100-174, 340-480, and 850-985 MHz (cellular blocked)
- Dual receive • 200 memory channels
- 6 character alphanumeric display
- Crossband repeat • Auto repeater shift
- CTCSS enc./dec. • CTCSS tone scan



(AR-46 also shown)

AR-146 2M Mobile

- 3 select. pwr. settings (5/10/50w)
- 40 memories plus a CALL channel
- Built-in CTCSS encode/decode
- Wide receive cov. 130-180 MHz

w/\$50 coupon
\$149.95
Offer Expires
9-30-98

SALE \$199.95
AR-146 only



MA-40

40' Tubular Tower

REG. \$809
SALE \$679.95

MA-550

55' Tubular Tower
Handles 10 sq. ft.
at 50mph
Pleases neighbors
with tubular
streamlined look

Reg. \$1369

SALE \$1069.95

TX-455

55' Freestanding
Crank-Up
Handles 18 sq. ft.
@ 50 mph
No guying required
Extra-strength const.
Can add raising and
motor drive acces.

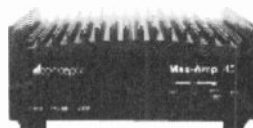
Towers Rated
to EIA Specifications
Other Models
at Great Prices!

SALE \$1399.95



Shown with
Optional
Rotor Base

All US Towers
shipped truck collect.



VHF/UHF Solid State Amplifiers

Contemporary design, quality and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. 1 year on the RF Final transistors. Most amplifiers have GaAs-FET receive pre-amp. and high SWR shut-down protection

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

Look for the
HRO Home Page
on the
World Wide Web
<http://www.hamradio.com>

**COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING**
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From
The Store Nearest To You!



QSL managers

1A0KM	—IK0FVC	A35RK	—W7TSQ
1X5AA	—W3HNK	A92GD	—K1SE
3BDB/3B7	—3B8DB	AJ2U/VP9	—AJ2U
3C5DX	—EA5BYP	BI3H	—W3HC
3E1DX	—N0JT	BI4C	—W3HC
3W7TK	—OK1HWB	BI4M	—W3HC
3X2RO	—OM3CGN	BO0K	—BV2KI
3Z0AIR	—SP7LZD	BV3/DJ3KR	—DJ3KR
4K80ADR	—4J9RI	C40M	—5B4AFM
4K8F	—UA9AB	C6A25CR	—C6ACR
4K9W	—DL6KVA	C6A25FV	—C6AFV
4KA5CW	—4J9RI	C6A25GR	—C6AGR
4U1WB	—KK4HD	C6AJR	—W8GEX
5B4/G3VMW	—G3VMW	CH3EJ	—VE3EJ
5B4/G3ZEM	—G3ZEM	CK3MP	—VE3CPC
5B4/RA3CQ	—YL2KL	CM8VP	—HI3JR
5B4/RZ3BY	—YL2KL	CO0XE	—XE1CI
5B4/T97M	—K2PF	CO4BM	—CT1ESO
5H3DD	—W0RA (20-25 July 1998 only)	CQ2P	—CT1EEN
5V7FA	—F6FNU	CT98EEN	—CT1EEN
5W1PC	—WH6XY	CT98ETT	—CT1ETT
5W1SA	—JH7OHT	CU9L	—CU9EJ
5X1T	—ON5CT	CY9AOE	—VE1AOE
6K0T	—DS4CNE	DA0HRO	—DL6KVB
6M5DX	—HL5CL	DK/MU0BKA/P	—K4ZLE
6Y5MC	—WA4WTG	DUI/DLSZAH	—DU8ARK
7Q7DC	—WA6IJJ	—I2YDX	
7X2RO	—OM3CGN	DX2B	—VE7DP
8J7BSJ	—Bureau	DX3F	—VE7DP
8P6CV	—KU9C	DX6P	—VE7DE
8P9CW	—VE3BW (1987 only)	E21CJN	—W3PP
8P9JJ	—K7BV	EA5AOR/3	—EA5KB
8Q7JD	—G0EZU	EA6AEJ	—EA3DUF
9A/S55A/P	—S55A	EA8/DJ9HD	—DJ9HD
9A2U/P	—9A3ZA	E1DFP	—EA1ATT
9A7C	—KA9WZ	ED2IZO	—EA2URV
9A8P	—9A1AKL	ED7IFF	—EA7DBP
9G5ZM	—G3ZEM	ED9DVC	—EA9JS
9H3AY	—G3SDG	EF1IAT	—EC1BXI
9H3DN	—LA2TO	EI/EA4ECF	—EA4ECF
9H3IN	—HB9DLE	E14VVF/P	—W0GLG
9J2F	—JA2BOV	EJ3ER	—E12ER
9K2RR	—KU9C	EL2AB	—IK0PHY
9M2RY	—N4JR	EL2DT	—IK0PHY
9N1FP	—RU6FP	EP3HR	—I2MQP
9V8WW	—9V1WW (Direct only)	ER7A	—ER1DA
9Y4VU	—W3EYV	ES0K	—ES8AF
A22/W0YG	—W0YG	ES5RF/0	—OH2LVA
		ET3BT	—K1WY
		EW/KANAN	—KANAN
		EX8F	—DL8FCU

EY8MM	—K1BV	OH0MDR/1	—OH1MD
EZ0AB	—UA4FAO	OH0TA	—OH2TA
F/ON4BDS/P	—ON4BDS	OJ0AU	—DL6LAU
FG/DJ6SI	—DJ6SI	OJ0VR	—OH1VR
FM6GU	—WA4JTK	OL8HQ	—OK1MD
FO0FR	—K6SLO	OX3LG	—OZ2ELA
FS/N7KG	—N7KG	OZ/DL5ME	—DL5ME
FS/K7ZUM	—K7ZUM	OZ/DL6DH	—DL6DH
FT5XN	—F6PEN	P29BW	—N5FTR
G8Q	—G0SAH	PJ8/K4LMY	—K4LMY
GB0ON	—ON4ON	PY0FA	—PY4KL
GB2MRI	—G13FFF	R10TA	—RA1QQ
GD3IZD/P	—G13ZD	RA1QQ/1	—RA1QQ
GI6YM	—K1WY	RK1B	—RV1AC
GS0AYR/P	—GM0JHF	RK3AWL	—W3HNK
GS0EEO/P	—G0OCA	RW1ZZ/P	—RA1QQ
GS7UEG/P	—G7DKX	RZ0LWA	—RW0MM
GU8D	—G3LZQ	RZ0LWA	—RW0MM
H20A	—5B4SA	SK7DX	—SM7DX
H22A	—YL3AF	SN6F/1	—SP6ECA
HB0/DL0HUN	—DL0HUN	SP0TN/1	—OK1TN
HB0/HB9LEY	—JH1BSE	SP6CZ/1	—SP6BZ
HB0/MU0BKA/P	—K4ZLE	SP6YCI/1	—SP6BZ
HC1MD/HK4	—K8LJG	SV1BRL/0	—SV8AQY
HC8N	—AA5BT	SV5/G4OBK	—G4OBK
HF0POL	—SP3BGD	SV9/G4ZFE	—G4ZFE
HH2/KC0ARG	—F6DJB	SV9/E43CB/P	—EA3CB
HP3XUG	—K6G6H	T20YK	—JA2ECL
HR2/KD2IX	—KD2IX	T32Z	—N7YL
HS0/JA6GJ	—JA6LJG	T88AD	—JR1MLU
HS0ZBS	—HB9AMZ	T88AJ	—7N3AWE
HZ1AB	—K8PYD	T88HC	—JA1HCY
IA5/I25BTC/P	—I25BTC	T88LJ	—JM1LJS
IC8/IC8OZM	—IC8OZM	T88ND	—JA4ND
IC8/I28ANA	—I28ANA	T88RK	—JA1BRK
ID8/I28BRI	—IK8WEJ	T97M	—K2PF
IH9/I29BLB	—I29BLB	T99DX	—DL3NCI
IL7/IK7BRX	—IK7BRX	TA0/TA3YJ/P	—TA3YJ
IM0/I50JMA	—IS0JMA	TA0/TA3J/P	—TA3YJ
J48CT	—ON5CT	TF7/DL3KUD	—DL3KUD
J48ISL	—SV2AEL	TF7GX	—K1WY
J48KEF	—SV1BRL	TF8GX	—K1WY
J6DX	—N9AG	TJ1HP	—F6FNU
J16KVR/6	—EA5KB	TL5A	—PA3DMH
JT1KAJ	—JA1YR	TM0BB	—FB1AZH
JU6MTZ	—JT1CJ	TM3X	—F5KFL
JU7ARDF	—JT1KAA	TM5RED	—F6KQC
JY9QJ	—DL5MBY	TM5T	—ON4GO
K6ST/KL7	—N6AWD	TR8JWM	—N4RXL
KG4TO	—N4TO	TU/K4ZW	—K4ZW
KH8/N5OLS	—N5JA	TX8B	—FK8HC (Direct only)
KL7/K6ST	—N6AWD	TY11J	—DK8ZD
KL7/W6IXP	—N6AWD	TZ6JA	—JA3EMU
KL7Y	—N2AU	UA0DC	—K1WY
LU2C/P/CX	—CX6FP	UA0ZBK	—K1WY
LV4V	—LU4VZ	UE0ZZZ	—RZ0ZWA
LX/MU0BKA/P	—K4ZLE	UE1CIG	—RZ1AWD
LX6T	—LX1KC	UN7QF	—W8JY
LY10XJ	—LY3BA	V26E	—AB2E
LY60RMD	—Bureau	V26GG	—W5AO
M8F	—G3PMR	V26TT	—K5TT
M8N	—G3WOI	V26VJ	—GM3UTQ
MM0/DJ6AU	—DJ6AU	V31KR	—K5KR
MM8Y	—M0ARK	V31MP	—W5ZPA
MU0ASP	—F5SHQ	V31MX	—K0BCN
MW8Z	—G5LP	V31YK	—W5JYK
N2NL/KH2	—W2YC	V44KAI	—K2SB
OA4/DL9GMM	—DL9GMM	V5/ZS6YC	—W0YG
OH0BH	—OH2BH		

V73AT	—K2CL	XUF2B	—N4JR
V73GT	—WF5T	YB2BRW	—W6MD
V73LB	—K1ZUT	YE2B	—YC0FTD
V73UB	—K1ZUT	Y11HK	—KK3S
V73ZO	—JA3FGA	Y11SEH	—WA3HUP
VE1AO	—VE1VOX	YJ8PU	—KF4VPU
VE3BW/HR6	—VE3BW	YM75TA	—TA3YJ
VK9CE	—JE5WJM	YR2TRS	—YO2KJW
VK9NO	—J8DEN	YS1RR	—DJ9ZB
VP2EY	—HB9SL	YW5LB	—W4SO
VP5/CX4CR	—CX3CE	Z21/W0YG	—W0YG
VP6TC	—K6RPF	ZD9IL	—ZS5BBO
VP6YL	—K6RPF	ZF2AH	—W6VNR
VQ9BG	—K7GB	ZK2NT	—N2AU
VR2/K8PYD	—K8PYD	ZF2CT	—HB9BCK
VU2NTA	—N2AU	ZL1MFW	—ZS1FJ
W7A	—W7WK	ZL1SCQ	—DL6DK
W7I	—N7FL	ZL1SCR	—DL6DK
WH2M	—JA7FWR	ZL8RS	—ZL1RS
WP2Z	—KU9C	ZP0Z	—W3HNK
XO1CWI	—VE2CWI	ZS80NRM	—ZS6Y
XU2FB	—N4JR		

3D2KT —OK DX Foundation, P. O. Box 73, 293 06 Bradlec, CZECH REPUBLIC

5W0VV —OK DX Foundation, P. O. Box 73, 293 06 Bradlec, CZECH REPUBLIC

BP0RIW —Ken'ichi Hoshino, P. O. Box 26-64, Taipei, TAIWAN

BV4HB —Shyh-Ching Lin, P. O. Box 2006, Taichung, TAIWAN

DS2MEB —Michael Min, Naminchon P. O. Box 353, Inchon, KOREA

DS2MTB —Jeewon Hwang, Naminchon P. O. Box 353, Inchon, KOREA

DS3ACV —Yang Hae-Cheon, Karam APT 3-501, Samchundong, Seo-gu, Taejon 302-222, KOREA

DS3BIS —Wang Jong-Ran, Karam APT 3-501, Samchundong, Seo-gu, Taejon 302-222, KOREA

DS5DBW —Kyu-Seon Jeong, 302-601 Dae-Woo-Marina APT 994, Woo-dong, Haeundae-ku, Pusan 612-021, KOREA

DS5DNL —Kyu-Eun Jeong, 302-601 Dae-Woo-Marina APT 994, Woo-dong, Haeundae-ku, Pusan 612-021, KOREA

DU3NHK —Noboru Kobayakawa, 650 Pinatubo St., Clarkview, Angeles City 2009, PHILIPPINES

EP2MKN —Majid Niaz Nejad, P. O. Box 91375-1175, Mashhad, IRAN

FO0/OK1KT —OK DX Foundation, P. O. Box 73, 293 06 Bradlec, CZECH REPUBLIC

FR5HR —Rene Allegre, 56 Rue Leconte de Lisle B d N, F-97411 La Plaine Saint Paul, FRANCE

H44NC —Norried, P.O. Box 168, Munda, Western Province, SOLOMON ISLANDS

HL2XIK —Hwang Jaehong, Kyuhang-r1 182-2, Jumoonjinup Kangnungsi, Kangwondo, KOREA

HL3ERJ —Choi Se Hoon, 9-12, Young Sung-Dong, Chunan 330-050, KOREA

HL3EWI —Park Yun Sug, 9-12, Young Sung-Dong, Chunan 330-050, KOREA

HL4INC —Park Yong-Young, 312-504 Daeyudaemil Apt. 113-7 Ildo, 2 Dong, Cheju 690-012, KOREA

HL4SNC —Lee Soon-Sun, 312-504 Daeyudaemil-APT. 113-7 Ildo 2 Dong, Cheju 690-012, KOREA

HL5UOG —Seong-Hwan Jeong, 302-601 Dae-Woo-Marina APT 994, Woo-dong, Haeundae-ku, Pusan 612-021, KOREA

JW6RHA —Unni Gran, Mellomasvn. 128, N-1414 Trollasen, NORWAY

JW9PJA —Carlos Ferreira, Philip Pedersens V.5 A, 1324 Lysaker, NORWAY

KH8/KF4MIW —OK DX Foundation, P. O. Box 73, 293 06 Bradlec, CZECH REPUBLIC

P43HOT —Jacobo Oduber, P. O. Box 685, Oranjestad, ARUBA

P43P —Jacobo Oduber, P. O. Box 685, Oranjestad, ARUBA

SV1EEN —Manourpopoulos Alexios, 31 Z. Pizis St., GR-162 33 Athens, GREECE

SV5/VE3EXY —Nenad Stevanovic, P.O. Box 65046, Nepan, ON K2G 5Y3, CANADA

TU2KC —Radio Club 43 BIMA, B. P. 54, Abidjan 12, COTE D'IVOIRE

V63AO —Nishi Nishimura, P.O. Box 607, Kosrae, FM 96944

V63BR —Atson Nakayama, P.O. Box 305, Chuuk, FM 96942

XO1CWI —West Island ARC, P.O. Box 884, Dorval, QC H9R 4Z6, CANADA

XX9ER —Freeman Cheong, P. O. Box 6018, MACAU

YB3ZES —Club Station ORARI Lokal Surabaya Timur, P. O. Box 4025, Surabaya 60401, INDONESIA

YC0AZ —Andreas Wisnu Widjaja, Jalan Budi #19 RT 003 RW 05, Cawang III, Jakarta 13630, INDONESIA

YC3DX —S. Faisal, Argopuro 88, Tulungagung 66261, INDONESIA

YC6DEM —Dr. Eddy, D. M., P. O. Box 6, Langa 24400, INDONESIA

YC9BAS —Nyoman Dodi Irianto, Spd., Jl. Gajah Mada, Peguyangan 6 1/7, Singaraja, Bali 81112, INDONESIA

YC9LQA —L. C. Salean, Jl. Niaga No. 71, Larantuka, Flores Timur, NTT 86216, INDONESIA

YC9XOI —Frans Renwarin, P. O. Box 175, Fak Fak, Irian Jaya 98611, INDONESIA

YD3BMB —Adi, P. O. Box 4025, Surabaya 60401, INDONESIA

ZK1KTT —OK DX Foundation, P. O. Box 73, 293 06 Bradlec, CZECH REPUBLIC

The subtle mark of elegance....



Durable navy blue poplin caps with the attractive **Worldradio** logo imprinted in light blue are now available for a cost of \$7.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. *

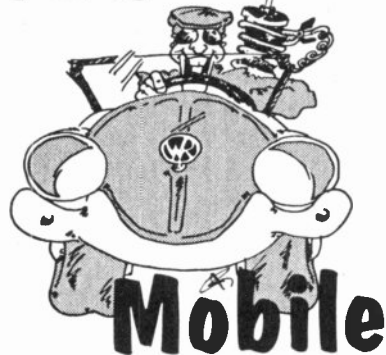
The caps coordinate perfectly with the world-famous **Worldradio** mugs (see page 70) and mark the wearer as a person of discriminating taste! Caps are adjustable and come complete with a navy decorative braid across the front. The underside of the bill is kelly green — truly a class item!

Order these fine caps from

Worldradio
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818

*CA residents please include \$.54 for the privilege of living in the Golden State.

HF



Les Cobb, W6TEE

• 5000 North Avenue, Carmichael, CA 95608 •
• E-mail: lcobb@compuserve.com •

Hello again. If you drop me a line, note that my address has changed since the August issue. My county, grid square, and e-mail address are unchanged. I was only on HF mobile once while moving. That was on a 20 Meter net on a short trip out of town. I hope to talk about the usefulness of nets to mobile operators in a future column.

I did get mail about the first column. Most of you used the CompuServe e-mail address above. Some that stopped at my Amateur Radio web page, <http://home.pacbell.net/lcobb/>, used my guestbook, or my e-mail on pacbell.net to forward comments. I also received a few letters. All of your comments were greatly appreciated and I will share some this month. These suggest more subjects for this column.

The first through the gate after the August *Worldradio* appeared was an Email from Frank Clements, W6GZI. Frank wanted to be sure that we knew about the Sams Radio Hams, an Amateur Radio RV group, affiliated with the Good Sam RV Owners Club. They are centered in Southern California and have a weekly net on 40 Meters and monthly campouts. For details, there is a link to the Sams Radio Hams web page from mine. I am a Good Sam member myself, and intend mentioning a number of RV nets and RVing with HF mobile in the future.

Joe Park, WB6AGR, a *Worldradio* Lifetime Subscriber since the early 70s, has loved and operated mobile since about 1964. Joe is retired now and will be traveling full time in a 30' 5th wheel trailer with his wife, Kathi, KF6AFF. He plans to check in to 80, 40, and 20 Meter RV nets as much as possible. Joe said, "I am looking forward to reading future columns on HF mobile and picking up some good information."

Jim Ackerson, WØRFO, in Florida, HF mobiles in a Jeep Grand Cherokee. This caught my eye since many of my Amateur Radio friends have Cherokees and other 4X4s, and I drive an S-10 Blazer.

Rick Cochran, WØ8L, is a county hunter but also enjoys 20 Meters on his way to work. He is disappointed that there isn't a place for mobiles to congregate on 20 as early as 0730 Eastern. He says the County Hunter Net is generally not up then. He would like to see a designated mobile frequency. Rick said, "The mobile column in *Worldradio* is most welcome."

Worldradio's official County Hunter, Ace Jansen, N3AHA, welcomed me and mentioned some possible overlap between our columns. It's a good thing that we will be in alternate months. We short attention span folks won't know the difference. I just saw September *Worldradio*, and Ace wrote half the magazine!

Bob Stewart, K2ZCE, chases DX on 17 or 15 Meters, but likes to ragchew at times. He suggests having information for beginners to HF mobile in the column. He also recommends a book, "The Modern Amateurs Mobile Handbook," by Dave Ingramm, for experienced HF mobile ops and beginners. I am not aware of this book, but I will look into it.

Bob Boehm, N8EXF, says his favorite mobile bands are 20, 17, 12, and 10 Meters. He has a web page at www.qsl.net/n8exf.

Tom Barnham, AA6TP, uses his HF mobile to avoid strife with the neighbors. He does weather forecasting on a morning 40 Meter marine net and would otherwise be a regular with the neighbors.

Don Stribling, KH6DX, operates mobile on all HF bands, but especially enjoys 160 Meters where he has WAS and 63 countries.

Dick Peery, K4CFT, remembers

working 10 Meter AM mobile with a Stancor transmitter and a Gonset converter in a 1948 Chevy. I don't know about the Stancor, but I could step out to the garage and find a couple of Gonset converters. Actually, 10 Meters was only an idle rumor when I got my ticket in 1952, due to the lack of sun-spots.

Dick Kovich, KD4YOT, says he has been a Ham for five years and does practically nothing but mobile DX CW. He reports 6,309 DX CW mobile QSOs with 178 countries and 136 confirmed. I will save his comments on how he operates CW while mobile, and comments by others on the same subject for next time.

I also left out for now the comments on rigs, amplifiers, and antennas, and on net frequencies, that these folks made. Let me hear from you. 73, Les

SEANET '98 news

The organizing committee of SEANET '98 has negotiated a lower room rate for the convention hotel. A room rate of \$140.00 per day will now apply to both single and double occupancy. Additional perks, such as free breakfast will still be available.

The will also be a 6 Meter station on the air at SEANET '98. The stations will consist of a Yaesu FT-602B at 10 watts. Transmitting frequencies will be 50.085 MHz for CW, and 50.115 MHz for SSB. Receive will be 50.0 to 51.0 MHz. The antenna will be a 6-element rotatable Yagi. The station will operate from 0200U, 13 November until 0700U, 15 November.

More information is available by Email from S. Sasaki, 9V1YJ, at: mkskg@com.sg

T.J. ANTENNA CO./NOTT LTD.

3801-4001 LA PLATA HWY.
FARMINGTON, NM 87401

BROADBANDER BB3

Remotely tuned 3.5-30 MHz mobile antenna.
Monoband operation on 160 meters with accessory coil.

BB3 BASE STATION ANTENNA

160, 80 and 40 meters. High efficiency with only 34' height.
Remotely tuned from your hamshack.

PARK N' TALK WHIP FOR STATIONARY OPERATION

Improve your mobile antenna with a 22' whip on top.
Telescopes for easy storage.

1-800-443-0966

Phone 505-327-5646

Fax 505-325-1142

email: judy@tjantenna.com

Search
And
Rescue



Communications

Jerry Wellman, W7SAR
P.O. Box 11445
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
jw@desnews.com

Do you ever feel angry when you're stuck behind a bunch of cars, all attempting a left-hand turn across three lanes of heavy rush-hour traffic? Do you feel like walking up to each driver to explain that a right-hand turn, with the traffic flow, would allow them to circle the block and then make a turn at a traffic light and get us all on our way in less than five minutes? Have you watched helplessly as one of those cars, prompted by some silly fool in one lane who actually stops to allow the turn, charges through to the next lane only to discover that a car in the second lane didn't stop? Isn't it frustrating to witness the accident, knowing it shouldn't have happened?

The problem with us humans is, well, we're human. It would be pretty boring if we were all alike or close to all alike. It's our diversity that's the challenge. Let's face it: some drivers are excellent and some might need to read the motor vehicle manual on a regular basis.

The process of life allows us to make mistakes (we all do) so we can learn new things, we can all gain experience, and sometimes we're allowed to pass along ideas to others. It's also important to note that we all are entitled to an opinion. We all have one and our opinion is no where near identical to any other person's opinion. That's why I love hearing from readers (preferably by Email). Usually the message begins with a compliment, such as "I really liked it when you discussed ID cards." Often the message will contain some personal insight concerning the topic at hand. The BEST part of the message is when a reader will point out a difference in opinion. These comments start out: "But I think you're off target when you suggest that we . . . and here's what I think."

It's not the agreement that causes me to learn, but the disagreement.

Think about it. If you like my opinion in these columns, you're possibly of a like mind or have shared like experiences and my words reinforce what you already believe to be a 'best practice.' Sometimes you'll take a column you like and use it to help convey a 'best practice' to others. It's not that you aren't an expert or that your opinion isn't valid; it simply helps to show that someone else is preaching the same sermon in a far-away place.

But consider those times when you've taken something you read, made a loud exclamation, and taken umbrage with a comment or idea. "That fool," you said aloud. "Who does he think he is suggesting that we might do it that way when any simpleton knows the right way is our way." And you're probably correct. It's great when you share your 'umbrage' and offer insights as to why your 'best practice' is better or easier to undertake than my 'best practice.' Most of the best ideas I have come from someone else. It's called learning.

Sometimes I can take two diverse ideas and combine them in a unique way that causes the sum to be

greater than the parts. I would hope you do the same with the ideas you observe. Every month I scan a significant number of emergency service publications, technical radio magazines, hobby newsletters, and the like. I love to poke around the Internet and discover ideas from other groups — local and worldwide. It's how I learn. I glean ideas.

Oft times I disagree with what I read. If possible I do write the author and allow my opinion to be heard. Sometimes (more often than I admit) the disagreement causes me to shift my opinion when, after thought, research, and discussion, something called 'learning' takes place. Other times, my disagreement and the subsequent consideration cements my opinion more firmly in place.

My daughter is a newly licensed driver. Shortly after her completion of driver education and the passing of the driver license exam, she would point out those errors I would commit. "Dad," she would coax, "you didn't quite come to a complete stop." Or "Dad, you didn't check the blind spot before you pulled into the traffic lane." This is what I call learning — 'phase one.' This is where you've just achieved a milestone (such as a license) and you're excited to share what you know and 'help' the less educated.

"Phase two," which is what my daughter has just entered, is when the newness has worn off and you begin to observe and ask. She was with me behind the above mentioned line of cars turning left. She asked, "Why are you upset, they need to go west and that's the only way." It was a learning moment when I explained the wisdom of a turn with traffic and using the lights to make a turn at the light around the block. She then commented about driving around the block would waste gas. "More than all of us behind these cars waiting for 10-15 minutes?" I asked. We didn't know the answer to that, but it gave us a chance to consider 'best practices.' Phase two, then, is asking questions.

"Phase three" learning happens when you begin to observe and form your own 'best practices' — or when you take observations, turn them into actions, and make course corrections.

Fortunately we are usually allowed to learn 'best practices' with-

VECTOR-FINDER DIRECTION FINDERS



Hand-held phase sense antenna for VHF direction finding. Uses any FM XCVR. Audible and led read-outs. From 120 to 500 MHz with compass. Arms fold for storing. Used by Coast Guard, Commercial, Hams & Marine VHF.

VF-142 (audible only) ----- \$139.95
VF-142Q 140-300 MHz ----- \$239.95
VF-142 QM 140-500 MHz --- \$289.95
(SH extra)

RADIO ENGINEERS

7969 Engineer Rd. #102
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 565-1319 · FAX: (619) 571-5909

out serious injury. If we watch a good driver, we learn to avoid unnecessary wrecks. If we note that a number of cars in the next lane are stopped for a pedestrian crosswalk, we learn it might be good if we stop.

Several months ago I was looking out of my window onto a moderately busy city street with a well-marked crosswalk. The cars in the left lane had stopped, as is the law, for a pedestrian. The pedestrians proceeded across the street. As they entered the right lane, a car struck them both and I watched as they literally flew through the air and landed a significant distance down the lane of traffic. It was not a pretty scene to have witnessed.

After several of us called 911, we went to see what help could be offered. The paramedics were near and they quickly arrived after several bystanders had commandeered blankets to aid the injured pair. What left a greater impression was the young driver who, being very distraught, kept saying that she had been in a big hurry and wasn't paying attention. I have often watched as this scenario is nearly repeated (with close calls) as cars hurry through the crosswalk, narrowly miss pedestrians, travel an additional half block, only to stop at a red light. They're in a big hurry, with the potential to injure someone, only to stop several seconds later and wait at a red light.

I wonder — do any of these 'near misses' ever cause these drivers to reflect and consider their 'best practice' of how they navigate downtown streets? Witnessing the accident and seeing the blood-stained asphalt for weeks afterward certainly created an awareness for pedestrians in my driving. I cannot imagine the pain it would cause in another's life to be left seriously injured because of something I did. I was glad to have learned by observing.

Here's your challenge! Observe, evaluate, and consider whether your opinion requires modification. When, for example, you hear a net control station, carefully consider what takes place and decide if you would do it better, the same, or worse. What might you try to improve the process? In all cases, consider what irritates you and how you would improve upon those irritations. Some years ago I thought a local swap net seemed to drag on for hours. Often signals were garbled

into the repeater. I volunteered to do the net and was pleased to have then had the opportunity to conduct 54 consecutive weekly nets.

I was able to do two things. First was to figure out how to move through the roll call quickly, record the listed traffic accurately, and keep the net from going to sleep. In the first month, I got calls telling me how much they enjoyed how the net moved along. Second, I considered the often poor signal into the repeater (before it was moved to a higher location) which caused confusion as relays were sought and attempted.

I used two radios and on one, pointed my beam across the valley. I took a stereo headset and wired one radio to the 'left' side and one to the 'right' side. (I learned, by the way, that I favor my right side ear!) On the left side I put the normal radio's (repeater in, repeater out) audio. On the right channel, the radio monitored the repeater input frequency. Often I was able to better hear the weak station's uplink than the repeater could.

After a month or so, I discovered that a remote base on a mountain opposite the repeater could be set up on the repeater input. I was now able through my 'stereo' setup to listen to two good relay sites — the repeater and the remote base, each of which heard the valley 'differently.' It was neat when I could pick up scratchy repeater stations without asking for relays or repeats.

Most of the time these were "no traffic" checkins and I could quickly move through the roll call.

This was a great learning experience and a technique that I've used during practice and real emergencies. Monitoring a repeater input from a remote base has made the NCS task much more efficient when I've been assigned that role. This also helped a couple of others who called to complain about the remote base configured for the input and not the output. They said, "That's dumb. Why not listen to the repeater output?" When I explained the stereo headphone setup and how it improved my NCS role, they moved from 'that's dumb' to 'that's a neat idea.' I believe they have added the technique to their emergency communications 'best practices' toolkit.

The reason I share this particular example is that I'm like the rest of you. I hate to tell stories (and there are many) about when I was in error and admit when my opinion was not as well thought out as another's opinion. So I do relish your comments and opinions — you help me learn. When you've discovered an idea or have an opinion that differs from mine, please take the time to let me learn from you. It's a good thing when we share opinions and realize that in the proper mindset, we both benefit from the discussion.

Now if I can just get those cars to make right-hand turns!!!! Until next month best wishes from Salt Lake City!

<p>THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM HAM STICK™ ANTENNAS for HF MOBILE OPERATION \$19⁹⁵ each</p> <p>The only lightweight HF mobile antenna recommended by noted author Gordon West WB6NOA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters. • Very rugged fiberglass & stainless steel. • Telescopes for easy adjustment. • 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts. • Low profile & low wind load. • Needs no springs or guys. • Complete tuning & matching instructions included. • Approximately 7 ft. tall. • 600 watts. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cat.#</th> <th>Band</th> <th>Cat.#</th> <th>Band</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>9175</td> <td>75 meters</td> <td>9115</td> <td>15 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9140</td> <td>40 meters</td> <td>9112</td> <td>12 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9130</td> <td>30 meters</td> <td>9110</td> <td>10 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9120</td> <td>20 meters</td> <td>9106</td> <td>6 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9117</td> <td>17 meters</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band	9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters	9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters	9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters	9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters	9117	17 meters			<p>NEW !! AT LAST!! NEW</p> <p>2 METER ANTENNA NO GROUND REQUIRED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boats • R.V.s • Fiberglass roof vans • Plastic cars • Bicycles • Motorcycles • Can be used with ground plane <p>• 3 Db Gain</p> <p>• Power rated at 100 watts</p> <p>• NMO base mount</p> <p>• Only 40" tall</p> <p>• 17.7 ph stainless steel whip</p> <p>• Adapter and fully adjustable marine mount available.</p> <p>• Patent Pending</p> <p>CAT. # HW-1 \$44⁹⁵</p>	<p>NEW LICENSE PLATE MOUNT NEW</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounts behind license plate • Mount is constructed of type 304 Stainless Steel • Complete with S/S hardware • For Antenna's with 3/8" x 24 Thread • Accepts PL-259 Direct • Ground strap included • Complete mounting instructions included <p>100% MADE IN USA</p> <p>\$44⁹⁵ CAT. #TM-1</p>
Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band																							
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters																							
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters																							
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters																							
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters																							
9117	17 meters																									
<p>Lakeview Company, Inc. 3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626 • 864-226-6990 FAX: 864-225-4565 • E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com • www.hamstick.com</p> <p>ALL 100% MADE IN USA Add \$7 per order for S/H</p>																										



YLS on the air

Kay Eyman, WØWOF

29048 SE 1200 Road • Garnett, KS 66032
e-mail:waøwof@paola-online.net

YL contests

JLRS will sponsor the 27th JLRS Party Contest this fall, with the phone portion to be held from 0300UTC, 26 September, to 0300U, 27 September 1998. The CW portion will be held from 0300U, 03 October, to 0300U, 04 October 1998. Logs go to Kuniko Iha, JH6BFF, 5-34-72, Obiyama Kumamoto City 862-0924 Japan, and must be received by 20 October 1998.

YLRL will sponsor the YL Anniversary Party in October, with the CW portion running from 1400U, 07 October, to 0200U, 09 October. The phone portion will run from 1400U, 22 October, to 0200U, 24 October 1998. Logs go to YLRL Vice-President Cleo Bracket, KØJFO, 810 Towne Square Drive, Fremont, NE 68025-7000, and must be post-marked within 30 days of each portion. If you need complete rules for these contests, please let me know.

YL meetings

The 41st JLRS annual general convention was held at the Nankai South Tower Hotel in Osaka, on 25 and 26 July 1998. On Saturday night, more than 100 YLs and 50 OMs attended the YL-OM banquet, and they enjoyed playing Bingo, dancing the traditional Kawach Ondo, which is a Japanese line dance, and many wonderful eyeball QSOs. Mr. Hara, JA1AN, President of the Japanese Amateur Radio League, was an honored guest. Kyoko "Miyo" Miyoshi, JR3MVF, served as Chairman and read greetings from several DX members.

On Sunday morning, the YL Forum was held, with 97 members present. Among the items discussed were on-air activities, the JLRS newsletter, and the future of JLRS. The forum was closed with a promise to meet at the next convention, to be held the last weekend of July 1999, in Beppu, in Ooita Prefecture. JLRS President Nobuko "Ton" Uchiyama, JR6XIX, extends a wel-

come to all YLs to attend. She says, "Please come and join us!"

There will be many DX YLRL members attending the 1999 YLRL Convention in Long Beach, California, on 30 and 31 July. Since the meeting will be held on the Queen Mary, several people have already made their room reservations as there is a limited number of rooms and a large attendance is expected. If you need more information, contact Martha Barron, KA6TYO, at 8225 Devenir Ave, Downey, CA 90242 or via e-mail at marthabar@aol.com.

The Sunflower YLs have scheduled a meeting at the Kansas ARRL Convention in Wichita on 3 October. Just look for the YLs wearing sunflower vests or check with Sherry Weir, KBØSQQ.

QCWW certificate

In the last column I mentioned that Dot Young, W1TGY, 47 Longwood Ave, Augusta, ME 04330, is the new Certificate Custodian for QCWW. I've been asked about the rules for obtaining the certificate, which requires contact with 20 QCWW members. All contacts must be after 01 November 1979 and must be with a member of QCWW at the time of the QSO. Any amateur bands may be used, but neither repeater nor cross band contacts are allowed. Contacts on the QCWW Net do not count. The application should have the calls listed in alphabetical order and you need to include the name, date, time, and frequency of each QSO. Please enclose 50 cents

to cover the cost of mailing the certificate and enough money for the return of QSLs, if you forward the cards. You can just send a photocopy of the cards or your log.

Ruth Tollefsen, LA6ZH

Ruth celebrated her 80th birthday party this spring at her son's home in Iceland, with her entire family gathered around. Then this summer, another son hosted a party for Ruth's Amateur Radio friends in Norway, and one of the attendees was Unni Gran, LA6RHA. Unni learned a lot about her friend at the party and has shared this information below.

"Ruth's story begins in China, 80 years ago, where she was born to an American mother and a Norwegian father. The radio-active part of her story began when she escaped to Sweden during WWII. As a refugee, she spent time where 'the boys in the wood,' (an expression for the boys in the Norwegian resistance army) were being trained in radios and Morse code). As she listened to them, Ruth's interest in radio was awakened.

"But it was to be 15 more years for this interest to be turned into a reality. At that time her son Nico was 15 years old and a keen scout. He was required to learn a trade and chose Morse. Of course, as a good mother, Ruth observed her son using this new language. The Morse signals aroused some memories from the war and she decided to pursue her interest in this communication.

"Ruth started on a course but then continued with self-instruction in theory and code at home. In 1961, she passed the exam without any difficulty. Her first HF rig was purchased and the first sked was made. The first QSO outside Norway is quite a story. Her son Nico, now LA5CH, had built a small transmitter of his own. One day he heard Ruth calling CQ on CW from her shack in the basement. An idea flashed through Nico's mind and he quickly sent 'W6-' back. Ruth answered QRZ and Nico continued. In the basement, Nico could hear Ruth rushing to her feet and running up to his room, shouting with joy that she had nearly got an 'American on the hook.' Then Ruth ran back down to the basement for another try. After three times, Nico felt he had to admit his crime to his mommy. What

An advertisement
this big size, in
Worldradio for
only \$44 (12x) a
month? Quick,
before we come to
our senses, call
800/446-3623.


Ruth said is a secret between her and her son, but she is known to be a lady with a great sense of humor.

"Ruth and her husband Tor now live in Oslo. Through her son Nico, Ruth got in contact with LA5LG's charity fund for disabled amateurs as a 'temp.' The temporary job grew into a permanent job for 25 years. In addition to this, Ruth has served as a QSL manager for NRRL, the Norwegian Radio Relay League, for 3 1/2 years. She has also served on the HQ board for NRRL.

"In 1993, Ruth joined the LA-DX Group and was asked to serve as treasurer. When LA6VM asked for help with QSL cards for the 3Y5X DXpedition, Ruth volunteered at once. She took a bag with QSL cards home and many more bags followed that one. She and Tor even took QSL cards up to Lofoten where they

spend their summers and the local post office finally learned what an IRC is!

"Ruth was the first YL to become a Knight of the Golden Key and was later commissioned as Commander in 1994. She is also an honourable member of NRRL.

"Her 80th year hasn't slowed Ruth down. She's been busy working on the Svalbard Polar YL Meeting, and after the two birthday parties she received another present. Turid Bjerke, LA9THA, a friend of Ruth's and a co-organizer of the YL meeting, has a son who is a glider pilot. He took Ruth up for some maneuvers, and Ruth reported she was 'literally and figuratively in 7th Heaven.' Bjorn, the pilot, had only great things to say about Ruth after they landed, as do her many friends in Amateur Radio." 

Inside Amateur Radio Necessity is

LENORE JENSEN, W6NAZ

The following story has been excerpted from Inside Amateur Radio, by the late Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ. The book can be purchased from Worldradio Books, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Price is \$9.00 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. CA residents please add 70¢ sales tax.

John Carr, W2NQ, thought he'd heard every crazy idea any Ham had ever dreamed up. That is, until the day he heard WB6NOA's call on the air requesting a report.

"I answered him and gave my location as Salem, Oregon. He came back with great surprise and explained his name was Gordon West. He was teaching a class in Amateur Radio in Southern California. All members were listening.

"When I asked why he was surprised to make contact with me, it was my turn to be surprised. Gor-

don explained he was teaching the theory of using a device which 'matches the transmitter to the antenna.'

"He had asked his class which metal object in the room might be used for an antenna. One student asked, 'What about this metal folding chair I'm sitting on?' It seemed to be a big joke.

"Gordon, a good sport, proceeded to put the chair on a table, and attached it to the matching device and the transmitter. The class waited expectantly to see it perform, so Gordon gave a call with his microphone. I imagine he felt rather foolish until he heard my call answering his.

"And that's not all. I then heard a station in Antarctica calling me, wanting to send a message to my area. I asked him if he had been able to hear Gordon. Oh yes. So the two of them made contact. Another came on from Alaska, making it a three-way.

"Now I've heard everything—a metal chair for an antenna!" 

**MARS, RACES, SKYWARN, CD,
PATCHES, DECALS, CAPS**

Custom Name — Call Caps and more. Call or write for catalog sheets and full color photo.

CAPS, Unlimited
P.O. Box 460118A • Garland,
TX 75046 • (972) 276-0413

CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.
40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS
SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$275.95
PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM \$389.95
Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters
NEW "SCORPION" - 7 EL 2 METER QUAD \$94.95 + S&H
NEW "KINGBEE" - 4EL 8M/7EL 2M QUAD \$239.95 + S&H
NEW "HORNET" - 2EL 8M/4EL 2M QUAD \$112.95 + S&H
BEST PRICES ON DURABLE BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE
visit our new web site <http://www.cubex.com>
7024 SW 21ST PLACE, #D, DAVIE, FL 33317
(954) 236-3663 FAX (954) 236-5576

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

World Radio History

1
•
8
•
0
•
0
•
3
•
6
•
6
•
9
•
1
•
9
•
2

Don't procrastinate!

Call our computer house
directly to get your

Worldradio

subscription started with
the next issue.

Charge cards only — VISA,
MasterCard, American Express.

One year \$15

Two years \$28

Three years \$41

For delivery outside U.S. ZIP
codes, please add \$10/year to
above prices.

Call 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. PST

Computers & Basic Stuff

C.H. Stewart, KD5DL
P.O. Box 181
Duncan, OK 73534

BASIC VHF DX

It is interesting that most people entering our hobby now enter at the Technician level. Approximately 75 percent of our newest amateurs are coming in as Technicians. And while all amateur classes have at least some VHF and UHF privileges, Technicians must work exclusively in the VHF bands and above. ("Tech Plus" amateurs, those who have passed a code test, also share HF Novice privileges). FM is the mode of choice for most Technicians. Many of the Skywarn and Amateur Radio Emergency Service volunteers are quite content sticking exclusively to FM. As long as they are in line of sight of a working repeater, or are close enough to work each other direct, they are perfectly content with their equipment's performance.

What some Technicians might not realize is that VHF is not a line-of-sight-only proposition. For decades amateurs have been using VHF and UHF for routine and reliable communications to distances of hundreds of miles beyond the horizon!

Since the 1950s, both commercial and amateur stations have experimented with and used tropospheric

and ionospheric scatter propagation. Much of the commercial message traffic between the U.S. and Europe, for example, has been sent via tropospheric scatter from Canada through relay stations in Greenland and Iceland. Using transmitter power levels of 20kW or more, signal reliabilities up to 99.9 percent were routine.

Of course, amateurs are limited to power levels well below 20kW, but the principle is the same. The March 1957 *QST* presented a primer on tropospheric scatter techniques by Dean O. Morgan, W2NNT. In his article he said that amateurs, limited to relatively low levels of power, could still take advantage of tropospheric scatter for reliable communications well beyond line-of-sight ranges.

Here "reliable" also means "consistent." While DX is possible with another phenomenon, tropospheric ducting, it is not considered a consistently reliable method of communication. Ducting is rare and rather chancy, but it's nonetheless thrilling to participate in it when it occurs.

Morgan's *QST* article included instructions for using a nomogram for estimating propagation losses. His entering arguments were frequency and distance. By operating a station efficiently enough to overcome the losses, communications would be possible.

Morgan pointed out that transmitter power, antenna gains at both ends of the system, line losses at both antennas, the distance between them, receiver input power and the signal-to-noise ratio were all factors to be considered when designing a VHF DX station.

What Morgan started in 1957, D.W. Bray, K2LMG, continued a few

years later. In the November 1961 *QST*, Bray, of General Electric's Advanced Communications Center in Ithaca, NY, published another method VHF enthusiasts could use to calculate the working ranges of their stations. His article, "A Method for Determining VHF Station Capabilities," was subsequently incorporated in the ARRL's VHF Manual and Antenna Handbooks.

Bray called Morgan's "propagation loss" "path loss." If station gain exceeded path loss, he said, then communication was possible.

According to Bray, path loss is not a linear loss. For a signal traveling a tropospheric path, the loss in signal strength is quite rapid out to 40 or 50 miles, then tapers off to about the 250-mile range where it rises slightly until about 300 miles, then it tapers down again.

Bray's article included graphs for losses at 50 percent and 90 percent of the time for the path loss for signals at 144, 220, 432 and 1296 MHz. The graphs were used with other nomograms and calculations to determine how well a DX station should perform.

For example, Bray's graph showed that station gain would need to exceed 198 dB for reliable communications at the 200 mile range, 212 dB for 300 miles, 229 dB for the 400 mile range, and 242 dB for 500 miles. Of course, the greater the station gain over path loss, the stronger and more reliable the signal.

Bray also qualified the importance of band and mode. The lower VHF frequencies, 50 MHz and 144 MHz, for example, required less station gain for a given distance than the frequencies in the UHF bands. He also provided data that showed Morse code had a better gain factor than voice modes. Generally, the lower the bandwidth, the better the gain. SSB would be better than AM, and AM would be better than FM.

He also introduced antenna height gain to the calculations.

To illustrate his approach, Bray computed the path loss for a station 248 miles away to be 203.5 dB. For a transmitting station using 250 watts of power (22 dB), through 100 feet of RG-8 coax (-2.5 dB), to an antenna of 2 stacked 28-foot-long Yagis (23 dBd) with 3.2 dB height gain and a receiving station using a 14-foot Yagi (17 dB), a receiver sensitivity of 172.5 dB, a receiving antenna height gain of -3.2 dB, and

A new book, *VOICES IN THE AIR: THE FASCINATION OF RADIO*, describes shortwave radio communication as a hobby.

Real-life experiences in the construction and operation of radio equipment from 1938 to 1997 will be of interest to radio newcomers and old timers alike. Learn how others have enjoyed and benefited from this fascinating hobby and how you may enjoy the same benefits.



Order from RAD Publishing, P.O. Box 87785, Carol Stream, IL 60188-7785. \$12.95 plus \$2.05 S. & H.

ICOM 706

Auto Repeater Offset

The AutoShift™ 706 kit adds 2,6,10m repeater offset to the ICOM 706 & MKII.

- Sets transmit frequency automatically
- Follows ARRL 2/6/10 repeater band plan
- Can be disabled for odd splits
- Easy to build and install
- Small (Can be installed inside 706)
- External mounting will not void warranty

Kit includes PCB, parts and instructions.
\$29.95+\$4 SH (CA add Tax) Check / MO

KO6YD Designs

PO Box 1090 Elverta, CA 95626-1090
916-728-4359 • www.jps.net/ko6yd

adding 7 dB for signal fading, the station gain is 225 dB.

The difference between station gain and path loss is 21.5 dB. The receiving station should easily hear the transmitting station with a signal strength of 3.5 S units.

Publishing a BASIC program to duplicate Bray's graphs, tables and nomograms is something most of us wouldn't want to take on. Fortunately, we don't have to. Al La Placa, W2WW, has already done it for us.

Al has an Apple (Mac) version of a program in QuickBASIC and one in Excel he calls "VHF/UHF Link-Budget Analysis," for 50 to 2304 MHz. He says his program agrees fairly accurately with Bray's work.

If you have 24-bit QuickBASIC on your Mac, or Excel for either Mac or PC, and you would like a postpaid copy of Al's Link-Budget Analysis, send \$8 to Al at P.O. Box 233, Centereach, NY 11720-0233.

Again, you must have Microsoft's QuickBASIC for Mac with 24-bit addressing, or Microsoft Excel (either Mac or PC version), to run the program. Be sure to specify which version you want to receive.

Although Al's program is quite lengthy, more than 57 kB, here is his BASIC routine for tropo path loss for a given frequency and distance:

```
10 INPUT "FREQUENCY (MHz) ";F
20 INPUT "DISTANCE (SM) ";DX
30 PL= 55.5 + 20 * LOG(DX/0.62137)/
  LOG(10) + 30 * LOG(F)/LOG(10) +
  572.9577951*(DX/0.62137)/8497.3363
40 PRINT "PATH LOSS = "; INT(100*PL)/
  100 ;"dB"
```

Back to station gain: One of the most effective ways to add gain is to use an antenna that has significant performance gain over another. At VHF and UHF this usually means using a well-designed Yagi beam. Unfortunately, gain given in ARRL nomograms and gain claimed by some antenna manufacturers aren't always the same. In fact, gain figures given by antenna experts often don't agree with each other!

For example, Bray's article gives a simple rule of thumb: antenna gain is roughly 10 times the boom length in wavelengths or, in feet, $G=(L*f*N)/98$, where L is boom length, in feet, f is frequency in MHz, and N is number of antennas in a stack. This gain is a power ratio, and is converted to dB by: $10 * \text{LOG}((L*f*N)/98)/\text{LOG}(10)$.

La Placa found two other formu-

This month's BASIC selections:

```
10 CLS: PRINT "YAGIGAIN.BAS, BY KD5DL, 10/98": PRINT
20 INPUT "FREQUENCY (MHz) "; F
30 INPUT "BOOM LENGTH (ft) "; B: L=B/(984/F)
40 G=10*LOG(7.946*1.2911^L*L^0.3227)/LOG(10)
50 PRINT "GAIN = "; INT(100*G)/100 ;"dB"
```

An alternative listing that provides gain for the number of elements in a similarly well-designed Yagi is:

```
10 CLS: PRINT "ELEGAIN.BAS, BY KD5DL, 10/98
20 INPUT "FREQUENCY (MHz) "; F
30 INPUT "NUMBER OF ELEMENTS (6 OR MORE) "; N
40 B=.097*N^1.405: L=(984/F)*B
50 PRINT "OPTIMUM BOOM LENGTH = ";INT(100*L)/100; "FT"
60 G= 10*LOG(7.946*1.2911^B*B^0.3227)/LOG(10)
70 PRINT "GAIN = "; INT(10*G)/10 ;"dB"
```

las to determine Yagi gain. The first, he says, is from the I.T.T. Reference Data for Engineers: $G(\text{dBd}) = 10 * \text{LOG}(4 * \text{PI} * \text{AE} / \text{WL}^2) / \text{LOG}(10)$, where PI is 3.14159, AE is effective aperture in square feet ($\text{FT} * \text{WL} / 2$), and WL is wavelength ($983.62 / \text{Frequency}$).

He says he can't place the source for the other formula, but it goes: $G(\text{dBd}) = 10 * \text{LOG}(5.4075 * L + 4.25) / \text{LOG}(10)$, where L is the boom length in wavelengths.

A formula I derived from a graph in the ARRL Antenna Book: $G(\text{dBd}) = 10 * \text{LOG}(7.95 + 1.29^L * L^0.3227) / \text{LOG}(10)$. Again, L is boom length in wavelengths.

Another reference, a decilog graph in "VHF for the Radio Amateur," by Frank C. Jones, W6AJF, shows another method to derive Yagi gain.

Interestingly, none of the methods agree exactly. In my calculations, I chose to use the method that most nearly matched the ARRL's graph.

With it, then, we can estimate the gain of any well-designed VHF or UHF Yagi having boom lengths of one wavelength or more (six elements or more).

With these listings you can be well on your way to putting your VHF or UHF station on the air as a DX station! Armed with high gain antennas, low-loss transmission lines, sufficient transmitter power, adequate receiver gain, and an efficient operating mode, reliable VHF

or UHF DX IS indeed routinely possible! That should do it for this time around. Until next time, stay radio active.

MININEC for Windows

Antenna Design/Modeling Software

by J. Rockway and J. Logan

Design Long Wires, Yagi's & Quads!

MININEC for Windows is New!

This is not just another DOS version. MININEC for Windows is in FORTRAN. A fully Windows application.

Features Include:

- On-line Tutorial.
- On-line Context Sensitive Help.
- Real time diagnostics.
- Up to 400 wires & 800 unknowns.
- Visualize geometry & results in 3-D.

For more info visit our WEB Site at:
<http://www.emsci.com>

Special offer for Hams:

- Ham Radio price \$99.95 (Regularly \$125)
- Mention this ad and include your call sign with your order.

ORDER TODAY from:



EM Scientific, Inc.

2533 N. Carson Street, Suite 2107
Carson City, NV 89706

TEL: (702) 888-9449

FAX: (702) 883-2384

TELEX: 170081

E-MAIL: 76111.3171@compuserve.com



Code Testing: Don't Wave it Good-bye!

JIM HAMMOCK, KIØDN,
HANDI-HAM SYSTEM
HANDIHAM@MTN.ORG

This article is not about the code/no-code debate. It is not intended to provide kindling for a rash of heated letters. Like it or not, no matter what the future holds, the Morse code requirements are in the present. In Part One we will discuss the issue of whether exemption and/or adaptive testing is appropriate. Part Two will suggest adaptations for different needs. Part Two will also make suggestions for making the testing process as smooth as possible for examinees and Volunteer Examiners.

Adaptive testing or exemption

The ARRL has prohibited its Volunteer Examiners (VEs) from administering a test they have not passed. One might say, "So what?" It makes sense that an Advanced VE should not grade an Extra written exam. The intent of the ARRL-VEC, however, is to prevent people from grading a code examination they have not passed. This, too, makes sense. Who wants to be told that they failed by someone who did not take the tests themselves?

Why the concern about use of exemptions? Too many people are seeking and using exemptions when accommodation would be more appropriate. Their abuse of the system has started a backlash that may eliminate exemptions for those who really need them. Having a disability does not automatically entitle

someone to an exemption or accommodation.

A large number of people, with and without disabilities, will never pass the code or achieve higher speeds. Some people do not need or want the privileges a higher class license will give them. Some people lack the motivation. And others do not have the "knack."

Despite their best efforts and years of practice, some people will never be able to play the piano. But no one suggests that a person who can't play a piano be allowed to play at Carnegie Hall on the basis of a visual impairment. That particular disability has no bearing on the ability to perform. We should apply the same logic to code exemption or accommodation.

Standard or adaptive testing

Morse code tests should be administered with the minimum accommodation required by the specific disability of the person taking the test. The level of adaptation has to be appropriate to the type and degree of the disability. Determining whether a standard or adaptive test is appropriate is not an exact science. An adaptive test is probably not called for if:

Others with the same type and degree of disability have passed the standard exam;

The person is able to take similar tests without accommodation;

The person can perform the tasks required by the code test in other areas of their lives;

The disability is not the true cause of the inability to copy code;

Taking the test does not pose a health threat;

The Doctor's statement on the FCC 610 form has not been filled out and the disability is not readily apparent.

5wpm test

The first code test for anyone seeking a license is the five word per minute (WPM) test. No one may be exempted from this test. The requirement to demonstrate proficiency in Morse code comes from an international treaty, and is non-negotiable. The only allowed accommodation is the use of adaptive testing techniques **where warranted**.

13 and 20wpm tests

The 13 and 20 WPM levels can

also be adapted where warranted, but may also be exempted **when required**. Exemption is where most of the questions, difficulties, and heat arise.

Exemptions

Before asking for an exemption, the following points should be considered:

Are there adaptations that would allow the person to take the exam?

Is there a reason, other than the disability, for the person's inability to copy code at a faster speed?

Would a doctor have reservations about certifying that the disability is the cause of the person's inability to copy code at higher speeds?

If the answer to any of these questions is yes, then an exemption may not be reasonable.

The doctor's statement

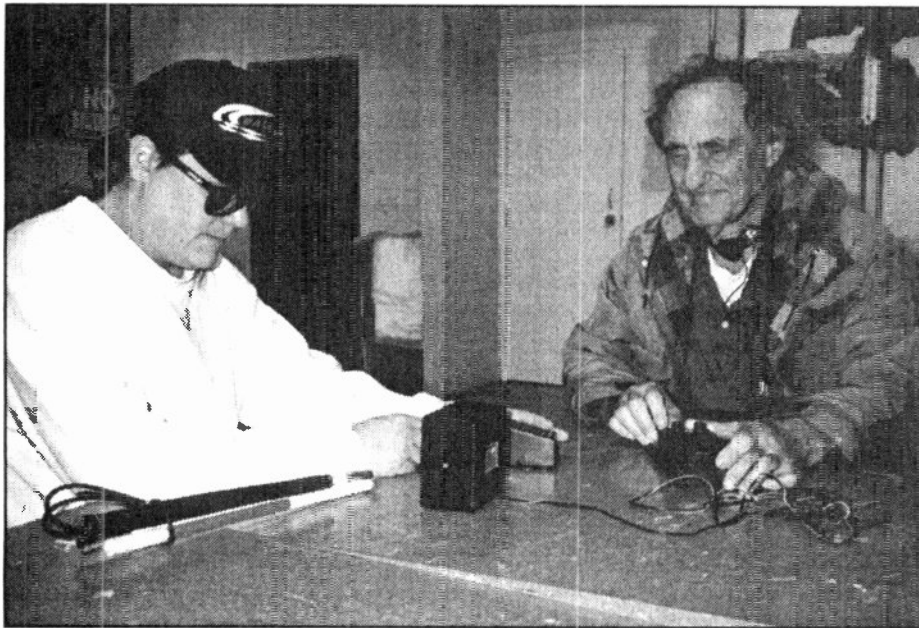
Section 3 of the FCC 610 form is the "Physician's Certification of Disability," and below that, a "Notice to Physician Certifying to a Disability." One of the most important phrases in the Doctor's Statement is: "I have considered the accommodations that could be made for this person's disability and have determined that, even with accommodations, this person would not be able to pass a 13 or 20 words per minute telegraphy examination." There are very few disabilities that cannot be accommodated by Volunteer Examiners. The "Notice to Physician Certifying to a Disability" lists several accommodative procedures that may be used to test at 13 and 20 words per minute.

Adaptations for specific disabilities

Vision

Considering the number of visually impaired Hams hanging out in the CW portions of the bands, seeking exemption based on only a visual impairment is a stretch. The difficulty comes in copying, and reading back the copy. Here are some suggestions:

Use a computer keyboard or a Braille. Because a Braille is noisy, the test may have to be conducted separately from other people. Also, if a Braille is used, the person taking the test should read back the test, letter by letter, to the VEs. The VE team should keep the Braille sheet and transcribed copy after the exam.



Simon Rosconi, K6DSN, and Melvin Kahn, AB6BY, practicing CW.

Recite the letters or words to a someone who will write them down. An examinee could also recite the letters or words into a tape recorder.

Hearing

Hearing impairment is not an automatic exemption from the code requirement. There are many ways to accommodate people who are hearing impaired.

For people who have hearing losses in the normal code frequencies (usually around 750 Hz) the VE's can order tapes from their VEC with the frequency shifted to the examinee's most sensitive frequencies. Computerized code teaching and testing programs can also adjust the frequencies. Generally if a person can understand speech they will be able to copy code somewhere in the audio frequency range.

VE's may increase the volume to a level that is perceptible to the person.

The navies of the world have long used flashing lights to communicate ship-to-ship during periods of radio silence. There are devices that will flash a light using the audio from any standard audio code tape or even off of a radio's audio output.

Many computer code programs will also will flash the screen in addition to producing the sound. This method seems to have an upper limit of 10 to 12 WPM in most cases.

The sense of touch can also be used whether it's using a vibrating "tactile pad," or having the exam-

iner tap the code on the back of your hand.

Writing or literacy

VE's can easily compensate for most of these disabilities: Pause the test between words, or even between letters, to allow the person time to write; type; recite; or use a word or speech board.

Verbal

Verbal difficulties are not a problem unless the person has another disability that prevents him/her from writing.

Use a sign interpreter if the person can sign. The interpreter can type, write or recite the copy as appropriate.

Considerations

Don't show up the day of the exam and demand accommodation.

Call ahead and let the VE know what kind of accommodations you may need and find out when they will be able to meet your needs.

Be prompt, the VE team can adjust the testing schedule at the beginning of a test session much easier than they can in the middle or at the end. Expecting an accommodated exam ten minutes before the end of the scheduled session is unreasonable.

If you cannot make a prearranged accommodated test session call as soon as possible.

Remember that accommodated

exams usually take extra time and effort to set up. Show your appreciation to the VE team.

Don't be offended if the examiners process the people who can take standard tests first. After all, which makes more sense, making one person wait for 15 minutes or 20 people wait for 15 minutes.

Don't insist that the VE team do anything they feel is improper. They may lose their licenses and be fined if they do something wrong.

Remember that the VE's are volunteers. They are testing people on their own time and, in many cases, the testing fees don't cover their out of pocket expenses.

For the VE team

Don't make a special production of the accommodated test, just run it as a slight alteration of the normal procedures.

Unless the person claims hearing as a disability, assume their hearing is normal.

If you question the validity of a Doctor's Statement follow your VEC's procedures.

Contact us if we can help with unusual circumstances, or if you have worked out a good solution on your own.

Be respectful of people's needs, but also be realistic. Avoid characterizing people who request accommodative procedures or exemptions as "lazy" persons who just don't want to learn code; the fact is that there are many people who have disabilities that make code virtually impossible to learn and use. On the other hand, do not be gulled into giving the examination away to people who simply have not tried to learn the code!

We hope these guidelines are useful. For more information on Amateur Radio for persons with disabilities contact us at: Courage HANDI-HAM System, 3915 Golden Valley Road, Golden Valley, MN 55422; Tel.: 612/520-0511; E-mail: handiham@mtn.org; Web: www.mtn.org/handiham.

THE QSL MAN Quality AND Value

Get the most for your QSL \$\$\$\$
You CAN have good quality with fast service at a reasonable price.
QSLs by W4MPY - Wayne Carroll
Box 73, Monetta, SC 29105-0073
Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117
Email: W4mpy@PBTComm.net
URL: <http://www.mindspring.com/~w4mpy/>

The Youth Forum

Brian Milesosky, N5ZGT

1021 Dakota S.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108

E-mail: n5zgt@swcp.com

<http://www.swcp.com/~n5zgt>

1998 Newsline Young Ham of the Year: Richard Paczkowski, Jr., KF4BIA

A 16-year-old Amateur Radio operator from Florida has "had a true 'baptism of fire' on the air," says Amateur Radio *Newsline*. And they are right! Richard Paczkowski, Jr., KF4BIA, has been named the 1998 *Newsline* Young Ham of the Year, which is jointly sponsored by Amateur Radio *Newsline*, Yaesu USA Corporation and *CQ* magazine.

Richard, who has been involved in Amateur Radio for four years, holds a Technician license and has spent that time offering service to benefit his community and Amateur Radio. As you may recall, Florida was in bad shape due to all of the wildfires throughout the state.

According to *Newsline*, Richard became a key person in coordinating Amateur Radio emergency communications when the fires in his area became more and more intense. At a time when more Hams were needed for communication support, the area's Amateur Radio Emergency Coordinator had been called out of town on personal business. Richard was there to coordinate communications and assist the Red Cross as the Volusia County ARES Assistant Emergency Coordinator, even when his own home was in danger.

In addition to his generous involvement with ARES, Richard is a member of SKYWARN, the Daytona Beach Amateur Radio Association and the Coronado Wireless Associa-

tion. He is definitely a valuable person to the Amateur Radio community, as well as the Florida community! Richard was presented his 1998 *Newsline* Young Ham of the Year Award on 15 August at the annual Huntsville Hamfest banquet in Huntsville, Alabama. The ceremony was co-hosted by Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF, of *Newsline* and the Young Ham Of The Year Award Committee Chairman Larry Zettwoch, KR4IF. I had a part in the ceremony, and it definitely was an honor to meet him!

Richard received an all-expense-paid trip to the 1998 Huntsville Hamfest (courtesy of Yaesu USA), as well as a gift of Yaesu Amateur Radio equipment. *Newsline* presented him with a beautiful commemorative plaque, which Dave Bell, W6AQ, donated. He has also been awarded an all-expense-paid week to Spacecamp in Huntsville. Richard, showing even more generosity, has donated this Spacecamp experience to the Make-A-Wish Foundation so that a terminally ill child will be able to attend a week long session filled with fun activities, learning all about the various space programs, simulators, SCUBA diving, and teamwork!

The *Newsline* Young Ham of the Year award is presented annually to one Amateur Radio operator in the U.S., who is 18 years of age or younger, for his or her dedication to making Amateur Radio a better hobby, as well as his or her local, state and national community! Nominations will be accepted for the 1999 Young Ham of the Year sometime in early 1999!

Past recipients of the Young Ham award include Shawn Alan Wakefield, WK5P, of Bartlesville, Oklahoma (1986); David Rosenman, KA9PMK, of Muncie, Indiana (1987); Jonathan Binstock, NK3D, of Potomac, Maryland (1988); Erin McGinnis, KAØWTE, of Topeka, Kansas (1989); Mary Alestra, KB2IGG, of Staten Island, New York (1990); Richard S. "Sammy" Garrett,

An advertisement this size for only \$22 a month? (12x)

Quick, before we come to our senses, call Brenda at 800/446-3623. **Worldradio**, the advertiser's best friend.

AAØCR, of St. Louis, Missouri (1991); Angela (Angie) Fischer, KBØHXY, also of St. Louis, Missouri (1992); Kevin Boudreaux, N5XMH, of New Orleans, Louisiana (1993); Allison Daneen Zettwoch, KD4CKP, of Louisville, Kentucky (1994); Adam Weyhaupt, N9MEZ, of Alton, Illinois (1995); Toby Metz, KB7UIM, of Boise, Idaho (1996) and Brian Milesosky, N5ZGT, of Albuquerque, New Mexico (1997).

Congratulations Richard! Keep up the great work!

Jamboree On The Air '98

Are you involved in Boy Scouts, Cub Scouts, Girl Scouts or Exploring, either as an adult or as a youth? Then I'm sure you've heard of Jamborees, Camporees and the like, where many Scouts have a chance to meet each other and experience different activities. These events might be costly, and, for example, a Boy Scout National Jamboree, you might meet many of the 30,000 people attending. But what if I told you that you will soon have a chance to meet more than 400,000 Scouts and Scouters without leaving the comfort of your shack? It's true! And the opportunity takes place this month!

I would like to encourage and invite you to participate in Jamboree On The Air (JOTA), which is held annually to give Scouts and any other interested person a chance to experience Amateur Radio firsthand! Please note that this event is not just for Scouts. Anybody may participate whether they are part of the Scouting movement or not. JOTA is held the third weekend of every October starting Saturday at 0001 hours local time to Sunday, 2359 hours local time, though you may operate anytime before or after this event. Keep in mind, this is not a contest. The calling frequencies for this event are:

Band	Voice	CW
80M	3.740/3.940 MHz	3.590 MHz
40M	7.090/7.290-Region 2	7.030 MHz
20M	14.290 MHz	14.070 MHz
17M	18.140 MHz	18.080 MHz
15M	21.360 MHz	21.140 MHz
12M	24.960 MHz	24.910 MHz
10M	28.990 MHz	28.190 MHz
		(Novice: 28.350 MHz)

Please keep in mind that these frequencies are to be used only to initiate a contact, by calling "CQ

JOTA." Once you have contacted a station, please be courteous and move to another frequency for the QSO so other stations can then use the calling frequency.

Again, I encourage every Ham who is reading this column to participate in this annual event, not only because it is fun-filled, but also because it is the perfect opportunity to introduce our awesome hobby to many people, especially the youth. Imagine the impact you would have on them when they experience actually talking to other young people in far away places!

What does it take for you to get involved? Easy! Volunteer some of your time. Contact a local Amateur Radio club and ask if they would help. Then decide on a place where everybody can get on the air for the event. This can be either at somebody's house or at a club station. Have plenty of Amateur Radio literature on hand for those interested in the hobby, and be ready to answer questions, too!

If you will be using this event as a chance to interest others, you need to be ready to make it sound very appealing, as if you were trying to sell a product! You may request a JOTA information packet and other Amateur Radio literature and brochures from the Educational Activities Department at ARRL Headquarters by calling 860/594-0301. If you can get on the Internet, head over to the ARRL web page at www.arrl.org, or send me an email with your questions. My email address is at the top of this column.

Enjoy the event! Please send pictures and reports to me and I will be more than happy to feature as many as possible, depending on how much space I have in my next column! Please mail them to me via the address at the top of this column as soon as possible! Pictures are especially encouraged, too!

Well, it looks like I will not be resigning my position as the *Worldradio* Youth Forum column right away after all! As of the deadline for this particular column, nobody has stepped forward to take over the Youth Forum, so I have decided to continue writing rather than letting it possibly die altogether. So, as always, please send me your comments and suggestions, as well as any topics you would like to see me write about!

73, Brian N5ZGT



You've seen the photographs appearing in *Worldradio* and other Amateur Radio magazines. How many times have you said to yourself, "Self, I have better photographs than that!" Well, now is your chance to showcase your talents to the world.

We are looking for your excellent photographs. We will pick 6 winners, and those photographs will be featured on the cover of *Worldradio*, starting with the January 1999 issue. As with any contest, there are some rules to follow.

Rules:

1. The contest is open to any *Worldradio* subscriber or reader.
2. Each photograph submitted must have an Amateur Radio theme. (Your tower falling over, the sunset as seen through your massive DX antenna complex, your station setup, the shack burning down due to the fire started by your soldering iron, etc.)
3. Anyone appearing in the photograph must be identified by first and last name, and call sign (if applicable).
4. Photographs submitted must be original, previously unpublished (other than your local club newsletter) in a print media.
5. Photographs must be sent by mail only (Sorry, no electronic submissions).
6. Multiple entries are encouraged.
7. If possible, original negatives or slides are preferred (they are much easier to work with) however, we can use prints. Prints must have a glossy finish (Matte finish doesn't scan very well).
8. If you want your prints/negatives/slides returned to you, you must enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your entry.
9. The deadline for submissions is 16 November 1998.

Prizes:

Each winning entry that is selected as a cover photograph will be awarded a 3-year subscription to *Worldradio*. In the event that the winning entry is submitted by a Lifetime subscriber, the Lifetime subscriber will be awarded his/her choice of *Worldradio* merchandise (books, hats, coffee mugs, etc) up to \$45.00 value.

Send your entry to: Worldradio Photo Contest, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818

Visit Your Local RADIO CLUB

For information on how to get your club listed in "Visit Your Local Radio Club," plus receive many other benefits, write to:
Club Liaison,
Worldradio,
2120 28th St.,
Sacramento, CA 95818

ARIZONA

Cochise Amateur Radio Assn., (CARA). Meets 1st Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m. at club facility on Moson Rd., Sierra Vista, AZ. K7RDG/R 146.76(-) rptr. PL162.2. 5/99

Old Pueblo Radio Club, (OPRC). P.O. Box 42601, Tucson, AZ 85733. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:15 p.m., Tucson Med. Cntr., Grant & Beverly St. in the AZ Rm. of the Volunteer's Bldg. (1st bldg. on the left going north off Grant). 2/99

Tucson Repeater Assoc., P.O. Box 40371, Tucson, AZ 85717-0371. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 7:15 p.m., Dept. of Emergency Mgmt., 130 W. Congress. Net Thurs. 7:30 p.m. 146.82(-), 146.88(+), 147.08(+), 448.550(-) & 145.15 Packet. 3/99

CALIFORNIA

Amador County Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 1094, Pine Grove, CA 95665. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Jackson Sr. Cntr., 229 New York Ranch Rd., Jackson, CA. Info: call 146.835(-). 3/99

Beach Cities Wireless Society. P.O. Box 4016, San Clemente, CA 92674. Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Ole Hansen Beach Club, 105 W. Avenida Pico, San Clemente. Rptr. 146.025(+) PL 110.9. 8/99

Coachella Valley ARC. Box 11092, Palm Desert, CA 92255-1092. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 6:30 p.m., Portola Com. Cntr., 45480 Portola, Palm Desert. Info: Bill Dews, (760) 346-8611. Net Thurs. 7 p.m. 146.025(+) PL 107.2. 5/99

Contra Costa Communications Club, Inc., WD6EZR/R. P.O. Box 20661, El Sobrante, CA 94820-0661. Meets 2nd Sun./monthly (except May & Dec.), 0630, Baker's Square Restaurant in Richmond, CA. Info: Ed Caine, KA6OFF, (707) 996-0962. 1/99

Downey Amateur Radio Club Inc., W6TOL. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., So. Middle School cafeteria, 12500 S. Birchdale, Downey, CA. VHF net W6GNS rptr. 146.175(+) Thurs., 7:30 p.m. 5/99

East Bay Amateur Radio Club, Inc. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Albany Sr. Cntr., 846 Masonic Ave., Albany, CA. Info: S. Primbach, (510) 741-8227. 145.11(-) MHz. 11/98

Fresno Amateur Radio Club. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Ernie Pyle School, 4140 N. Augusta, Fresno, CA. 146.94(-) 223.94(-). 11/98

Golden Empire Amateur Radio Society, (VEC). P.O. Box 508, Chico, CA 95927. Club call W6RHC, rptr. 146.85(-). Meets: 3rd Fri./monthly, 8 p.m. at 1528 Esplanade, Rm. 101, Chico. 10/98

Golden Triangle Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 1335, Wildomar, CA 92595. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Sharp Health Care, 25500 Med. Cntr. Dr., Murrieta, CA 92562. Rptr: KE6UES 146.805(-) PL 100. Info: Norb Dean, AD6F, (909) 767-0449. E-mail: norbjudy@pe.net 7/99

Livermore Amateur Radio Klub, (LARK). Meets 3rd Sat./monthly, 9:30 a.m., City Council Chamber, 3575 Pacific Ave., Livermore, CA. Net Mon. 1900 on 147.12(+). For info: LARK Secretary, P.O. Box 3190, Livermore, CA 94551-3190. (510) 846-6513. 1/99

Marin Amateur Radio Club (MARC). W6SQ. Box 9456, San Rafael, CA 94912-9456. Meets 1st Fri./7:30 p.m., Kaiser Hosp. Bldg. 2, Terra Linda, CA. (except Dec.; Sun. a.m. Club at Alto Bldg., 27 Shell Rd., Mill Valley. 9/99

Motorcycling Amateur Radio Club. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 8 a.m., Lake View Cafe, 2099 E. Orangethorpe, Placentia, CA, at 91 Ferry/Lakeview. Info: Ray Davis, KD6FHN, (714) 551-1036 or (714) 551-2010. 3/99

Mount Diablo Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 23222, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 8 p.m., Our Savior's Lutheran Church, 1035 Carol Lane, Lafayette, CA. Net Thurs. 7:30 p.m. on 147.06(+), PL 100Hz. Info: (510) 932-6125. 8/99

Nevada County ARC. Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Salvation Army Bldg., 10725 Alta St., Grass Valley, CA. Net Tues. 7 p.m. 147.015. Contact Linda Johnson, KE6HWE, (530) 273-2008. donandlinda@telis.org 8/99

North Hills Radio Club. Meets 3rd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Carmichael Elks Lodge, 5631 Cypress, Carmichael, CA. Nets 8 p.m. Tue., Wed., Thur., 145.190(-) PL 162.2 and 224.400(-). Contact: Bob, AC6HF, (916) 966-3654. E-mail: ac6hf@juno.com or http://www.ns.net/~NHRC 3/99

This month ... Mount Diablo Amateur Radio Club, from Pleasant Hill, CA, has won an MFJ Antenna Analyzer to share with its members. The club's name was selected at random from our "Visit Your Local Radio Club" listing.

Orange County Amateur Radio Club. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Orange County Red Cross, 601 N. Golden Circle, Santa Ana, CA. 146.550. Contact Bob Buss, KD6BWH, (714) 534-2995. 2/99

Poinsettia ARC. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., First Christian Church, Telegraph Road & Teloma Drive, Ventura, CA. For info: George Myers, KA6WZR, (805) 644-1131. 4/99

River City A.R.C.S. Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., SMUD Bldg., Don Julio at Elkhorn, Sacramento, CA. License classes offered. For info call: (916) 483-3293. 9/99

Sacramento Amateur Radio Club. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7 p.m. Sac. Blood Ctr., 32nd St. & Stockton Blvd., Sacramento, CA. Info net at noon on rptr. W6AKR 146.91(-). Steve Cates, KC6TEV, (916) 391-7341 or Les Ballinger, WA6EQQ, (916) 393-4775. 2/99

Sacramento "Old Timers" Amateur Radio Society and Sacramento Valley Chapter #169 QCWA (Quarter Century Wireless Assn.). Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 8 a.m., Lyon's Restaurant, 1000 Howe Ave. For info contact Paul Wolf, W6RPL (916) 331-1830. 12/98

Santa Clara County Amateur Radio Assoc., (SCCRA) W6UW & W6UU. P.O. Box 6, San Jose, CA 95103-0006. (408) 249-6909. Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Hewlett-Packard, Bldg., #48, 19483 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino. Net all other Mon., 7:30 p.m. W6UU/R 146.385(+), 442.425(+) PL 107.2. 5/99

Shasta Cascade Amateur Radio Society, (SCARS). 2124 Airstrip Rd., Redding, CA 96003. Meets: 3rd Wed./monthly, 7 p.m. at the C.D.F. Conf. Rm. Grape St., near Parkview Ave., Redding, CA. Net 146.64, Wed., 8 p.m. 10/98

Sierra Foothills ARC. P.O. Box 1005, Newcastle, CA 95658. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Auburn Library (Beecher Rm.), 350 Nevada St. Thurs. nets 7:30 p.m. 145.430(-) PL 94.8. Sun. net 7:30 p.m. 28.415. 3/99

South Bay ARC. P.O. Box 536, Torrance, CA 90508. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Torrance Memorial Hosp., 3330 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA. Talk-in on WB6MYD rptr. 244.38(-). Info: (310) 328-0817. 8/99

Southern California Six Meter Club. P.O. Box 10441, Fullerton, CA 92635. USB Net Tue., 8:00p.m., 50.150. FM Rpt. Net Thurs., 7:30 p.m., 52.86/52.36 tx. FM Smpx, call freq. 50.300. Net Sun., 10 a.m. 50.40. 4/99

Southern Sierra ARS. Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Veteran's Hall, 125 East F St., Tehachapi, CA. Contact: Caroline, KD6KMN, (805) 822-5995. 147.06(+), 224.42(-), 145.090(S) Packet. 1/99

Stanislaus Amateur Radio Assoc., Inc. (SARA). P.O. Box 4601, Modesto, CA 95352. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Stanislaus Co. Admin Bldg. 145.39(-) PL 136.5, 224.14, 440.225 PL 136.5. 3/99

Tri-County Amateur Radio Assoc. P.O. Box 75, Claremont, CA 91711-0075. Meets: 2nd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Covenant United Methodist Church, corner of Towne Ave. & San Bernardino Rd. in Pomona, CA. 1/99

Trinity Country ARC. P.O. Box 2283, Weaverville, CA 96093. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, County School Adm. Bldg. in Weaverville, 7:30 p.m., Rptrs: WA6BXN 146.73(-) PL 85.4, W6HOR 146.925(-) PL 85.4. 10/98

United Radio Amateur Club, K6AA. L.A. Maritime Museum, Berth 84, Foot of 6th St. San Pedro, CA 90731. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly (except Dec.), 7:00 p.m. Monitors 145.52 Simplex 10 a.m.—5 p.m. 8/99

Vaca Valley Radio Club. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m. (Board mtg., 7 p.m.) Vaca Fire Dist. Stn., Vine St. in Vacaville, CA. Rptr. WD6BUS 145.47(-) PL 127.3. Gerald Grossardt, (707) 447-0869. 5/99

Victor Valley Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 869, Victorville, CA 92392. Meets 2nd Tues./monthly, 7:00 p.m., Presidio Recreation Cntr., 11100 Apple Valley Rd., Apple Valley, CA. Talk-in 146.94(-), PL 91.5. Net Sun. 7 p.m. 146.94(-). 2/99

West Coast Amateur Radio Club, (WCARC). P.O. Box 2617, Costa Mesa, CA 92628. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Fountain Valley Sch. Dist. office, 17210 Oak St., Fountain Valley, CA. 145.440(-) PL 136.5. For info: Jane, KD6ODV, (714) 531-6707 10/98

Westside Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 11092, Marina del Rey, CA 90295. Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., West Dist. Red Cross Bldg., 11355 Ohio Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA (VA Cntr. grounds). Net every Tues., 8 p.m. 146.67(-) except mtg. night. Website: http://www.qsl.net/warc Voice mail: (310) 917-1100. 7/99

Willits Amateur Radio Society, (WARS). P.O. Box 73, Willits, CA 95490. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Brooktrails Fire Dept. 2 NW Willits http://www.zapcon.net/WARS Talk-in: 145.13(-), PL 103.5. 9/99

Yolo Amateur Radio Society. Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Denny's Restaurant, 4120 Chiles Rd., Davis, CA. Contact Dave Nishikawa, KC6YFG, (916) 756-6375/Talk-in 144.430. 10/98

Yuba-Sutter Amateur Radio Club, (YSARC). P.O. Box 1169, Yuba City, CA 95992. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7 p.m., The Mall at Yuba City, 1215 Colusa Ave., Yuba City. 2/99

COLORADO

Bicycle Mobile Hams of America. 46 states/6 nations membership. Annual Forum at Hamvention. Net: 14.253, 1st & 3rd Sun., 2000 UTC. Info, sample newsletter: SASE to BMHA, Box 4009-W, Boulder, CO 80306. 2/99

Bolder Amateur Radio Club (BARC). Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., NIST Bldg., 325 So. Broadway, Rm 1107, Boulder, CO. Talk-in: 146.70(-) & 100Hz CTCSS. Info: (303) 380-6540, www.thisistrue.com/barc.html, or e-mail: BARC@pobox.com 8/99

CONNECTICUT

Tri-City Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 686, Groton, CT 06340-0686. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., St. Lukes Lutheran Church of Gales Ferry on Rt. 12. Info: Bob Dargel, KA1BB, (860) 739-8016. 11/98

Western CT. DX Club. Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 8 p.m., Brookfield Com. Cntr. (on Pocono Rd. across from Brookfield P.O.) Info: contact Victor at: victoras@EROLS.com 2/99

FLORIDA

Gulf Coast ARC. P.O. Box 595, New Port Richey, FL 34656. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Marchman Tech. Ed. Cntr., 7825 Campus Dr., Bldg. C, Rm C122, New Port Richey, WA4GDN rptrs. 146.67(-) & 145.33(-), serving all of Pasco County. 10/98

Indian River ARC, Inc., (IRARC). P.O. Box 579, Cocoa, FL 32926-0579. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Community Church of the Nazarene, 400 Crockett Blvd., Merritt Island, FL. 3/99

Port St. Lucie ARC. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., St. Andrews Church, Prima Vista Blvd., Port St. Lucie, FL. Contact: Roy Cox, KT4PA, (561) 340-4319. Call in 146.955(-). 11/98

Vero Beach ARC, W4OT. P.O. Box 2082, Vero Beach, FL 32961. Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Emerg. Mgmt., Indian River County Adm. Bldg., 1840 25th St. Net Mon., 7:30 p.m. 146.64. 2/99

GEORGIA

Dalton Amateur Radio Club, Inc., (DARC). P.O. Box 143, Dalton, GA 30722-0143. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Magistrate Court Bldg., corner of Waugh St. & Thornton Ave., Dalton, GA. Info: Harold Jones, N4OTC, 706/673-2291. 4/99

Gwinnett Amateur Radio Society, (GARS). P.O. Box 88, Lilburn, GA 30048. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Gwinnett Central Baptist Church on Gwinnett Dr., Lawrenceville, GA. 147.075+ PL 82.5. Contact: Mike Swiderski, K4HBI, (770) 449-0369. 8/99

HAWAII

Big Island Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 1938, Hilo, HI 96721-1938. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 2 p.m., Keaau Community Ctr., behind Fire Station on Old Volcano Rd., Keaau. Talk-in on 146.88(-). Lunch, 11 a.m. Fridays. Pizza Hut, Puainaka Twn. Ctr. 7/99

Emergency Amateur Radio Club, (EARC). P.O. Box 30315, Honolulu, HI 96820-0315. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Lincoln Elem. Sch., 615 Auwaiohima, Honolulu. Nets: nightly 7:30 p.m., 146.88 & 146.80. Rptrs: 146.76(-), 146.80(-), 146.88, 146.98(-), 146.94(-). Info: (808) 833-6944, WH6CZB. 11/98

Koolau Amateur Radio Club, (KARC). 45-145 Mikhilina St., Kaneohe, HI 96744. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 9:30 a.m., Hoomaluhia Pk., Kaneohe, HI. 8/99

ILLINOIS

Chicago FM Club Inc., (CFMC). P.O. Box 1532, Evanston, IL 60204. 146.76(-) PL 107.2/224.10/224.18/443.75 PL 114.8. Ham help line: (773) 262-6773. Info net Tues., 9 p.m. on 146.76(-). Meets 3rd Wed./monthly, 8 p.m. 8/99

Dupage Amateur Radio Club. (DARC). P.O. Box 71, Clarendon Hills, IL 60514. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Holy Trinity Church, SE corner of Cass & Richmond, Westmont, IL. Net Sun., 9 p.m. on 145.25. W9DUP repeaters 145.25(-) 107.2PL, 442.55(+). PL 114.8, 224.68(-). Info: (630) 985-9256 6/99

Fox River Radio League. P.O. Box 673, Batavia, IL 60510-0673. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Old Bank Bldg., 900 No. Lake St., lower level, Northgate Shopping Ctr. & Rt. 31, Aurora, IL. 8/99

Hamfesters Radio Club, W9AA. P.O. Box 42792, Evergreen Park, IL 60805. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 8 p.m., Crestwood Civ. Ctr., 139th & Kostner, Crestwood, IL. Nets: Sun. (local) 0100 UTC, 28.410 MHz; Mon. 9 p.m. 146.43 S., Packet Mailbox 145.65 MHz. Info: (312) 974-3291. 1/99

Peoria Area Amateur Radio Club, (PAARC). P.O. Box 3508, Peoria, IL 61612-3508. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, Red Cross Chapter House, 311 W. John Gwynn Jr. Ave., Peoria, IL. Voice mail: (309) 692-3378. Rprts: 147.075(+)& 146.85(-). 6/99

Schaumburg ARC. P.O. Box 68251, Schaumburg, Illinois. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Rec. Center, Bode and Springinguth Roads. (630) 612-9446. http://members.aol.com/sarcradio 10/98

The Starved Rock Radio Club, W9MKS. P.O. Box 198, Tabor St., Leonore, IL 61332. Meets 1st Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m. Rptr. net 7 p.m. Wed./wkly., 147.12(+). 1/99

Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs, (WCRA). P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60189. Meets 7:30 p.m., 1st Fri./monthly, College of DuPage, Wheaton, IL. Rprts: 145.39(-) (107.2), 224.14(-), 444.475(+). (114.8). Info: Ron Hensel, K9ZZE, (630) 365-0213, k9zze@aol.com 8/99

INDIANA

Land of Lakes ARC. Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., Steuben Co. Annex Bldg., Angola, IN. For info: Theresa J. Limestahl, KB9NNR, (219) 495-5403. Call-in 147.180 PL 131.8. E-mail: llarc-k9hd@yahoo.com 7/99

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge ARC. Meets last Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., Catholic HS cafeteria, 855 Hearthstone Dr., Baton Rouge, LA. Club rptr. 146.79(-). Info: Russ Allor, NSADF, (504) 927-6290. E-mail: W5GIX@aol.com 10/98

MAINE

Androscoggin Amateur Radio Club. Meets 1st Wed./monthly, 7 p.m., Auburn Police Station, 1 Minot Ave., Auburn, ME. Info: (207) 782-8699. 11/98

MASSACHUSETTS

Quannapowitt Radio Assoc., Inc. 6 Savin St., Burlington, MA 01803. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 8:00 p.m. at Lynnfield-Wakefield-Lynnfield Methodist Church, Vernon St., Wakefield. Info: Jim Chamberlain, N1AKG, (781) 944-5098. 3/99

MICHIGAN

Adrian Amateur Radio Club, W8TQE. Box 26, Adrian, MI 49221. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Civil Air Patrol Bldg., Lenawee Co. Airport, Cadmus Rd., Adrian. ARES net Sun., 9 p.m. 145.37(-). Info: Mark Hinkleman, NU8Z, (517) 423-5906. 4/99

Genesee County Radio Club, Inc. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Genesee Area Skill Center, Torrey Rd., Flint, MI. (810) 655-4360. 3/99

MINNESOTA

Viking Amateur Radio Society (VARS). Meets last Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., basement EOC, Waseca, MN. Call-in 146.94(-). 10/98

St. Cloud Amateur Radio Club. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Radio Club Bldg., 401 4th St. N., Waite Park, MN 56387. Info: (320) 255-1410, 146.94 or 147.015 or www.w0sv.org/ 2/99

MISSISSIPPI

Jackson Amateur Radio Club, Inc. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Am. Red Cross Bldg., Riverside Dr., Jackson, MS 39202. 11/98

NEVADA

Frontier Amateur Radio Society, (FARS). Meets: 2nd Sat./monthly, bkfst. mtg. 8 a.m., Country Inn, SE cor. W. Sunset, Valle Verde, Henderson NV. Club info: Jim Frye, NW7O, (702) 456-5396 or Bill Scarborough, WA6ASI, (702) 269-9551. 8/99

Wide Area Data Group, Inc. P.O. Box 3132, Sparks, NV 89432. Meets 1st Sat./monthly, 8:30 a.m., Bonanza Casino/Restaurant, 4720 N. Virginia, Reno. Info: (702) 356-8200. Call on 147.30(+). 5/99

Sierra Intermountain Emergency Radio Assoc., (SIERA). Meets 2nd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Carson Valley United Methodist Church, 1375 Centerville Ln., Gardnerville, NV. Contact: George Uebele, WW7E, (702) 265-4278, 147.330 MHz. 11/98

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Great Bay Radio Association, W1FZ. P.O. Box 911, Dover, NH 03820. (603) 749-2970/332-9107. Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Rochester Community Ctr. Talk-in: 147.57. 1/99

NEW JERSEY

Bergen Amateur Radio Association, (BARA). P.O. Box 304, Hackensack, NJ 07601. Meets 1st Sun./monthly, New Milford Elks Lodge, Patrolman Ray Woods Dr., New Milford, NJ 07646. Nets: 28.350 Mon. 9 p.m., 146.79(-) 9 p.m. Wed. 6/99

The Garden State Amateur Radio Assoc., (GSARA). P.O. Box 34, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Meets twice monthly/1st & 3rd Wed., 8 p.m., Bicentennial Hall, Cedar Ave. (off River Rd.) Fair Haven, NJ. Contact: Bob Buus, W2OD, (732) 946-8615. 12/98

South Jersey Radio Assoc., (SJRA), K2AA. Meets Jan.-Oct., 4th Wed./monthly, 7 p.m. (Nov.-Dec. 3rd Wed), Bloomfield Fire Hall in Pennsauken, NJ. Talk-in: 145.29(-) rptr. 8/99

NEW YORK

Amateur Radio Association of the Tonawandas, (ARATS). P.O. Box 430, No. Tonawanda, NY 14120. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly (except July & Aug.), 7:30 p.m., Sweeney Hose Company, 499 Zimmerman St., No. Tonawanda, NY. Talk-in: 146.955(-) rptr. W2PVL. 11/98

Genesee Radio Amateurs, (GRAM). N.Y.S. Civil Defense Ctr., State St., Batavia, NY 14020. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m. 147.285(+). W2RCX. 1/99

Hall of Science Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 150131, Kew Gardens, NY 11415. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, Hall of Science Bldg., 47-0111 St., Flushing Meadow Park, 7:30 p.m. Info: Voice mail (718) 760-2022. 2/99

PROS, Pioneer Radio Operators Society. Meets 1st Wed./monthly, 7 p.m., Sardinia Town Hall, Savage Rd., Sardinia, NY. Net 9:15 a.m. Thurs. 3853 MHz. 3/99

The Radio Club of J.H.S. 22, N.Y.C., Inc. WB2JKJ. P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. 24-hr. hotline: (516) 674-4072. Fax: (516) 674-9600. Non-profit org. using Ham Radio to enhance the education of youngsters, nationwide. Join us — "Class-room Net," 7.238 MHz, 7 a.m. E.S.T. PSE QSL! 10/98

Suffolk County Radio Club, (SCRC). Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 8 p.m., Bohemia Rec. Ctr., Ruzicka Way, Bohemia, NY. Talk-in: 145.21(-) rpt. Info: W.S. Black, KB2YAP, (516) 289-5587. 4/99

Westchester Emergency Comm. Assoc., (WECA). Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Westchester County Ctr., White Plains, NY. Contact WECA INFO LINE (914) 741-6606 for details. Talk-in WB2ZII/R 147.06(+). PL 114.8/2A. 11/98

Yonkers Amateur Radio Club, (YARC). Meets 2nd Sun./monthly, 10 a.m., 1st Pct., Yonkers Police Station, E Grassy Sprain Rd., Yonkers, NY. Info: P.O. Box 378, Centuck Sta., Yonkers, NY 10710. (914) 963-1021, 146.865(-), 440.150(+). 10/98

NORTH CAROLINA

Cape Fear Amateur Radio Society. Meets 3rd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Methodist College, Fayetteville, NC. Talk-in 146.91/31. Info: Kelly Kanode, N4EWG, (910) 867-4300. 4/99

Stanly County Amateur Radio Club. Stanfield, NC. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m. Talk-in 146.985(-) for location. Wed. net 9 p.m. 146.985(-). Fri. tech net 9 p.m. 147.390(+). Phone: (704) 888-4815. 5/99

OHIO

Ashtabula County ARC. Ken Stenback, W8KS (964-7316). County Justice Ctr., Jefferson, OH. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., County rptr., 146.715(-). 10/98

Clyde Amateur Radio Society (CARS). Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Municipal Bldg., Clyde, OH 43410. NF8E rptr. 145.35(-) and 442.625(+). MHz. Net Sun. 9 p.m. Info: E. Remaley, K8ACAS. 3/99

Greater Cincinnati Amateur Radio Assn., (GCARA), W8DZ. ARRL SCC, meets 4th Wed./monthly, 7:45 p.m., Brusman's Hall, 4813 Vine St., St. Bernard. Nets: Mon. 145.27, Thurs. 1.936 MHz, 9 p.m. Info: http://w3.one.net-rkuns/gcara.html, K8JE (513) 825-2868, W8XS (513) 474-0287. 12/98

Lake Erie Amateur Radio Assoc., (LEARA). Meets at Dimitri's Rest., (Mid-Town Shopping Ctr.), Snow & Broadview Rd., Solon, OH, last Tues./monthly, Dinner at 6:30, mtg. at 7:30 p.m. (R.S.V.P. to Marv Grossman 440/349-8398 for dinner by 11 a.m. day of mtg.) 4/99

Toledo Mobile Radio Association. P.O. Box 273, Toledo, OH 43697; (419) 243-3836. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Luke's Barn, Lucas County Rec. Ctr., 2901 Key St., Maumee, OH. 147.270(+). Net every Sun. 8:30 p.m. 2/99

Van Wert Amateur Radio Club, Inc. P.O. Box 602, 1220 Lincoln Hwy., Van Wert, OH 45891. Meets 1st & 3rd Sat./monthly, 8 p.m. Call-in: 146.85(-). 2/99

Western Reserve Radio Assoc. P.O. Box 81252, Cleveland, OH 44181-0252. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Jenkins Communications Cntr., Main St., Olmsted Falls, OH. Info: B. Beckman, N8LXY, Pres., 146.73(-), 444.900(+). MHz. 8/99

OREGON

Central Oregon Coast ARC. P.O. Box 254, Florence, OR 97439. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, & every Wed./weekly, 9 a.m. for breakfast at Lovejoy's/Pier Point Inn. Net Wed. 7 p.m., 146.80(-). Info: 997-2323 or 997-4074. 1/99

Central Oregon Radio Amateurs, (CORA). P.O. Box 723, Bend, OR 97709. Meets last Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Bend Sr. Ctr., 1036 NE 5th, Bend, OR. 147.06(+). MHz. Info: (541) 389-7194. 9/99

Keno Amateur Radio Club. P.O. Box 653, Keno, OR 97627. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Keno Fire Stn. Rptr. 147.32(+). K7ENO. For info: Tom Hamilton, WD6EAW, Telephone/FAX: (541) 883-2736. wd6eaw@cdsnet.net 11/98

Umpqua Valley Amateur Radio Club, Inc. P.O. Box 925, Roseburg, OR 97470. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Douglas County Court House, Rm. 310, Roseburg, OR. Info: W6VDF/R 146.90(+). or (541) 673-2747. 6/99

PENNSYLVANIA

Butler County Amateur Radio Assn. P.O. Box 1787, Butler, PA 16003-1787. Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Boy Scout Cntr., 830 Morton Rd., Butler, PA. Call-in W3UDX/R 147.36(+). Net 10:10 p.m. nightly. 11/98

Mercer County Amateur Radio Club, W3LIF. P.O. Box 996, Sharon, PA 16146. Meets 4th Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Shenango Valley Med. Ctr. Farrell, PA. Net, Thurs. 9 p.m. on 145.35(-) W3LIF, Digi. 145.01. 3/99

TEXAS

Brownsville ARC (CHARRO). Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7:00 p.m., Confederate Air Force Hangar, Brownsville Airport in TX. Coffee mtg. Sat./weekly, 10 a.m., Days Inn, Hwy 83 & Price Rd. Talk-in on 147.040(+). 4/99

VIRGINIA

Southern Peninsula Amateur Radio Club, W4QR (SPARK). Meets 1st Tue./monthly Salvation Army Community Bldg., Hampton, VA. Repeater 146.73(-), 449.55(-). VE Exam info: (757) 898-8031, W4RTZ. 2/99

Virginia Beach ARC. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., St. Andrews United Methodist Church, Tucson & Princess Anne Rds., Virginia Beach, VA 23462. 2/99

WASHINGTON

The Mike & Key Amateur Radio Club. Meets 3rd Sat./monthly, 10 a.m., Salvation Army Renton H.Q., 720 Tobin St., Renton, WA. Talk-in on 146.82(-) (103.5 CTCSS) rptr. Doors open at 9:30 a.m. 5/99

WEST VIRGINIA

Jackson County Amateur Radio Club. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Saint John Episcopal Church of Ripley. Net Mon. 9 p.m. on 146.67(-) WD8JNU/R. For info: D. Tennant, N8ZYB, Rt. 1, Box 188, Mt. Alto, WV 25264. 7/99

Tri-State Amateur Radio Assn. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., The American Red Cross, 111 Veteran's Memorial Blvd., Huntington, WV. 5/99

WISCONSIN

Central Wisconsin Radio Amateurs, Ltd. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., UWSP Science Bldg., A107. Info: Al Mallek, N9WBS, 246 Georgia St. North, Stevens Point, WI 54481. Call in on 146.985 or 146.670 5/99

For information on how to get your club listed in "Visit Your Local Radio Club," plus receive many other benefits, write to:
**Club Liaison,
Worldradio,
2120 28th St.,
Sacramento, CA 95818**

Positively CW

Nancy Kott, WZ8C

P.O. Box 47, Hadley, MI 48440-0047

e-mail: nancy@tir.com



The printing "rotation" of Positively CW is now October, December, February, etc. I didn't have a column in September as there normally would have been. If you search your memory banks, you may remember that in the July issue we were discussing the Theory of Overlearning and how it applies to learning Morse code.

You are not alone in your desire to improve your Morse skills. Here are a couple of the comments I received.

Larry Moore, W7NJU, wrote and told me he's 79 years old and got his first ticket in 1949. He worked CW for about six months, then heard about microphones. There went his CW skills! He'd like to be a decent CW man but he's not getting back into the swing of things and needs help with the code.

Lynn Laseman, AA9NA, says, "Your article really hit home with me because although I've passed my 20 wpm, I still don't really know CW! For all my several years of CW work all I've really learned to do is mentally decode dots and dashes. At least I know the problem and now I'm working to learn CW for the last time, I hope. I have observed that during those rare moments my mind slips out of decoding mode and I bypass thought and just hear a sound and write a letter, 20 wpm is no big deal at all. My goal is to get to the point that this rare insightful treat becomes the norm."

This column generated more response than any I have written so far! It really struck a chord with many *Worldradio* readers. It wasn't surprising since most people have tried learning Morse code us-

ing the conventional methods — buying expensive tapes, trying gimmicks, and relying on 'cheat

sheets.' It's ironic that the most researched and best proven way to learn the code and get your speed up is free and couldn't be easier. The only drawback is, it's b-o-r-i-n-g! Very boring, in fact. But that is the whole idea behind it: Repetition to the point of instant recognition. Overlearn it so it becomes second nature. It needs to be an automatic response like comprehending words while reading a book or adding 2 plus 2 in your head.

As I said in my July Positively CW column, if it takes you more than a second to recognize a Morse character after you hear it, you do not have instant recognition. Not having instant recognition will hold you back more than you realize. I know it might be hard to believe, but that second you lose while you think "ummm...didah...wait, I know that one...oh yeah...A" will prohibit you from increasing your speed. You will not be comfortable at higher speeds because you're struggling. When you observe a CW operator who does

have instant recognition, you will notice that it is effortless for him. The faster operators have instant recognition on common words, and you can too. All it takes is practice! If you follow the steps I'll outline here, I guarantee you'll have instant recognition and your CW operating will become a joy rather than a nerve wracking experience.

First, let me give you a little background on instant recognition and the Theory of Overlearning.

Aristotle lived in Greece from 384-322 BC and is sometimes called the "father of modern science." He wrote works on esthetics, metaphysics, logic, and psychology among other things. His Law of Contiguity is considered to be a necessary condition of learning by modern psychiatrists. The Law of Contiguity tells us when two events occur within 1/2 second of each other, the brain will associate the two events; and, if the first event occurs again, the brain will also automatically recall the second event.

What all this means regarding the code is if you whistle a Morse code character or hear it from a tape, this is a first event. If you speak, within 1/2 second, the letter this character represents is the second event. Then, when you hear that Morse code character again, the letter it represents will automatically come to mind.

Unfortunately such associations are quickly forgotten if you do not reinforce them. Your objective is to make this association a part of your permanent memory. You can make the code a part of your permanent memory by OVERLEARNING. Extensive research has been done on the subject of overlearning. It has always been found to be the best method of achieving permanent memory traces. Overlearning occurs when we continue to practice something we feel we have already learned. In other words, we must use the Law of Contiguity over and over and over, dozens of times for each character we wish to learn, and you must speak the letter as quickly as possible after the Morse character ends.

When you practice material you feel you already have mastered, boredom soon may arrive. For this reason, practice sessions should be very short: a minute at a time with 40 to 50 repetitions. You must keep your mind focused during that

LEARN MORSE CODE
the fastest way possible as over 20,000 others have since 1987.
Morse Tutor Gold is fun and it can use your Sound Blaster compatible sound card (not required).

FEATURES

* Structured lessons * Text import * Character, word, conversation drills * create character drills * Farnsworth and Standard modes * Exam drills includes all characters * Adjustable tone frequency, volume (with sound card), and code speed (0.1 to 100 WPM) * Keyboard entry *



For all DOS computers. At dealers, the ARRL, or send \$29.95 + \$4 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to: GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MW, Newport Beach, CA 92659 (Specify 5/4 or 3/4 inch disk)

Visit us at <http://home.earthlink.net/~ggte/>

G.G.T.E.

Sound Blaster, the Sound Blaster Logo and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd.

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE

<http://website.lineone.net/~g4zpy/index.htm>

G4ZPY PADDLE KEYS INTERNATIONAL

41 Mill Dam Lane, Burscough, Ormskirk L40 7TG ENGLAND

PH/FAX: 0044 1704 894299 e-mail: g4zpy@lineone.net
Send IRC or \$1 U.S. for hard copy brochure.

minute, really hearing the Morse character and the spoken letter. Doing the practice in a singsong fashion without concentration is a worthless waste of time.

You don't even need any equipment to use this Overlearning method. Try this: Put your tongue near the back of your teeth and make a hissing sound by blowing pulses of air between your teeth and tongue. Whatever sound this makes can be used to make Morse characters at low volume (or whistle it loudly if you're so inspired!). If you make a character with this hissing sound and quickly whisper the required letter, you have met the requirements of the Law of Contiguity. You will find many occasions during the day when you can accomplish a minute of practice: while walking, driving a car, on a coffee break, or while doing many routine tasks. Psychologists have proven that short, frequent practice sessions produce more results than fewer, longer sessions.

Give this method a try. Select a Morse character you are unsure of, and give it five or six one-minute practice sessions a day for two days. **IMPORTANT:** Space the practice "minutes" by at least 20 minutes apart. Later, you'll find that when you hear the character on the air, or from a tape, you will have instant recognition. If you don't have it, continue the practice until you do. Review the letter occasionally for a month to make sure you've overlearned it and then it's in your brain for keeps!

On another topic, does anyone know where to find a code practice program for use on a Macintosh operating with OS7? Chuck Collins, NL7ML, and his wife are looking for one. What do you think of computer code programs? Have you had success with them? Let me know what you think and I'll share your thoughts in a future column.

Please let me know if you try the Overlearning Method. Did you find a lot of letters with which you didn't have instant recognition? How often did you practice? What problems did you encounter? Your feedback is important to me and will help others who are also learning the code. Most important of all — don't give up! It IS worth it! My email address is nancy@tir.com and snailmail is Nancy Kott, P.O. Box 47, Hadley MI 48440.

Worldradio Subscription Drive

Attention, all of you **Worldradio** subscribers. We would like your help in bringing the pleasure of **Worldradio** to new subscribers. Here is what is in it for you.

For every two new paid subscribers (\$15/year domestic; \$25/year non-US ZIP) that you submit to us, your subscription will be renewed for one additional year, at no additional cost to you! For you Lifetime subscribers, your choice of any **Worldradio** merchandise, up to \$15.00 value. Sounds good, doesn't it? No limit to number of new subscribers, either. If you sign up 150 new subscribers, we will renew your subscription for 75 years! You can't lose! So fill out the form, and sign up your friends.

Please sign up the following new subscribers for the magnificent monthly publication known to Amateurs the world over as **Worldradio**!

1. New subscriber: _____ Call: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____

2. New subscriber: _____ Call: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____

Enclosed is a check for each new subscriber: _____
or "Charge It!" to one of the following credit cards:
M/C _____ Visa _____ American Express _____

Account # _____ Expiration: _____

Print name below as it appears on your card

Your signature _____

As my reward, I would like:
Extend my subscription for one additional year! _____

I'm a Superbooster! Send me a: _____

Name: _____ Call: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____

Account Number: WRL _____

(on your address label, above your name)

Thank you for being our subscriber!

Clip and send to: **Worldradio** Subscription Drive

P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818

-10-10- INTERNATIONAL News

Chuck Imsande, W6YLJ • 10-10 19636



10-10 QSO Parties

There are two 10-10 QSO Parties coming up in the near future. The first is the one-day "10-10 Day Sprint" (10-10 Day Sprint for October 10th.) This one-day "sprint" begins at 0000Z on 10 October and ends at 2400 on the same day. Make as many contacts as possible in this short 24 hour QSO Party as possible. You do not have to be a 10-10 member to participate in this fun program. Non 10-10 members can use contacts for qualification for 10-10 membership (10 contacts with another 10-10 member required). Full members may send their log to the Gateway Chapter c/o Don Ward, WØRTV, 4514 Ferrer Drive, St. Louis, MO 63129, for scoring. Log postmark date for your score to count is 26 October 1998. Please remember that 10-10 promotes and recommends that a "quiet zone" be observed between the frequencies of 28.490 and 28.510 for those who do not participate in this 10-10 activity. Please leave the above frequencies open for non 10-10 members to use.

The Fall 10-10 CW Party is scheduled to begin at 0000Z on 31 October and end at 2400Z on 01 November. Full 10-10 members may send their logs to the Steel City Chapter c/o John Porzelt, N9UKZ, 1409 N. Paulina, Chicago, IL 60622. Log postmark date is 16 November 1998 to qualify for your score to be counted.

Please remember that all log submittals require a 10-10 QSO Party cover sheet, and dupe sheet, The Cover Sheet can be found on page 32 of each copy of the 10-10 International News, in the 10-10 QSO Party Brochure or is available for download from the 10-10 Web Site. A photo copy of your current dues card or a photo copy of page 32 of a recent issue of the 10-10 News showing your membership expiration date is also required with your log

submittal.

Complete rules and scoring information can be obtained from the 10-10 Information Manager. Please send a #10 (business size) SASE with one unit of first class postage to the Information Manager listed at the end of

the article. Request the 10-10 QSO Party Information Brochure. This is a valuable document for members and non-members alike and has been recently updated to include all of the latest information regarding 10-10 QSO Parties.

New members

10-10 continues to grow as we approach the issue of number 70000! The latest number issued as of 30 June 1998 was 69667 to Paul Smith, KF4ONH, of Gainesville, FL. We want to welcome all of our new 10-10 members. At the rate new members are coming into 10-10, passing the 70000 number should be very soon.

The President's Award

Each year the 10-10 President has the authority to make this special award to one, or more, 10-10 members. This year, President Tom Henderson, K4CIH #33233, presented his 1998 Presidents Award to Jack Moore, K5CC #50708, of Bulverde, TX. Jack is the host of the

10-10 Hill Country Picnic, which has been held for the past 10 years at his 22 acre spread in the Hill Country just outside of San Antonio, TX. Jack's picnic has grown from a small group in the beginning to about 70 in attendance at this year's affair in late May. In presenting Jack his award, the President stated that Jack was deserving of this award due to his long time support of 10-10, hosting the Hill Country Picnic for the past 10 years, and being a nucleus for holding the San Antonio area 10-10'ers together as a group. He has always been available to help when called upon. The president stated that Jack is the kind of 10-10 member that makes 10-10 the kind of organization that it is.

Jack has announced the date for the 1999 Hill Country Picnic as 06 June 1999. This is one week prior to the 10-10 Convention to be held in Oak Ridge, TN. Jack stated he hopes that those on the way to the 10-10 convention will plan time to stop by and enjoy the Hill Country Picnic. Take it from one that has attended the 1998 picnic, this is one 10-10 affair that you should plan to attend.

TOP TEN Honor Roll

In each issue of the 10-10 International News there is a list of the TOP TEN on the Honor Roll. This lists the number of 10-10 contacts made with different 10-10 members. The top name on the Honor Roll list has been the same for many, many years. In fact the top name has been the same as far back as I can remember. That name is Robert Osborn, WA5JDU, 10-10 number 3017. Robert has a total of 23,800 contacts to his credit. This is amazing considering that Robert is blind and maintains all of his records in Braille. He logs his contacts in Braille on file cards, files the cards and keeps his records all without outside help. His mother is at his side to help if necessary. The balance of the TOP TEN are as follows:

CALL	10-10 #	CONTACTS
2 WØRWC (SK)	518	19,400
3 WB1DBZ	26001	19,000
4 PJ2WG	27999	17,000
5 W4WKQ	33299	16,700
6 K5MRU	218	16,500
7 WB7NUU	17416	11,900
8 WA9LIC	1599	11,600
9 KØPV	9902	11,500
10 NC7Q	40	11,400

How many more contacts do you



IMRA

People Helping People

Service to Missioners
(all denominations)

Missionary Net • 14.280 MHz,
Mon. through Sat., 1 - 3 Eastern Time
(1700-1900 Z DT, 1800-2000 Z ST)
Annually 20,000 check-ins, 11,000 traffic

Membership • 1,000 amateurs in
40 countries • Directory &
bi-monthly newsletter

If monitoring the net, please come in &
join us. You will be cordially received.

For further information, write:
Sr. Noreen Perelli, PBVM., KE2LT
3254 White Plains Rd. • Bronx, NY 10467
KC2KE@worldnet.Att.Net

need to displace #10 and get on the TOP TEN Honor Roll? Most of us need a whole bunch!

Information about 10-10? - If you would like information about 10-10, and how you can become a member and receive your very own unique 10-10 number. Send \$2.00 and an address label for the return of your information package to: Jeff Ritter, N5VAV #59692, 10-10 Information Manager, 6959 Hovenkamp, Richland Hills, TX 76118. No SASE please as the information package requires a 9 x 12 envelope. You will receive a copy of the 14 page Prospective New Member Brochure which contains everything you want to know about the 10-10 organization, a listing of all 10-10 Chapters, their day, time, and frequency of net operation and an application form. Also enclosed will be a copy of the 8

page QSO Party Information Brochure and a copy of the latest issue of the 10-10 International News, the 32 page 10-10 quarterly magazine.

If you have lost, or forgotten, your 10-10 number, send the same as above to Jeff and you will get the information package along with your original 10-10 number.

If your membership in 10-10 has expired and you would like to renew your dues, send your dues (\$10.00/year or \$25.00 for 3-years) to: 10-10 International Net, Inc., Attention: Dues Renewal, 643 N. 98th Street #142, Omaha, NE 68114-2332. You will become an "ACTIVE" member again and receive all of the benefits of 10-10 including the quarterly 10-10 International News. Remember 10-10 numbers are issued for life and your originally issued number is always yours.

Wires & Pliers

My favorite key

KENT BAILEY, WA4DQU

As you can see in the photograph, I have built a very unusual and interesting hand key. It is my favorite key and is made from commonly available materials, and should cost less than \$10.00 to build.

The base is cedar and is 5/8 of an inch thick, 3 and 1/2 inches wide and the length can be adjusted to whatever feels good for the operator.

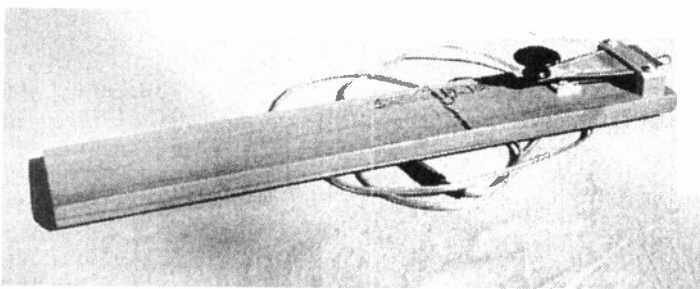
The metal hold down is 3/4 of an inch thick, 3 and 1/4 inches wide, 3 and 1/4 inches long and 1/8 of an inch thick.

The block and metal hold down plus one wire are held to the base with two 6/32 of an inch screws with counter-sunk heads and nuts.

The actual paddle is an "Ekco" two inch putty knife found at a super-market. The knob is birch, and is 1 and 1/2 inches in diameter. It was purchased at my local "Ace Hard-

ware" store and they come packaged two per bag.

The striker plate is 1-inch square and 1/8 of an inch thick with small holes in each corner for nails. I used



brass linoleum nails to fasten to the board. I drilled a hole through the center of the striker plate for a 6/32 inch screw with nuts on both sides of the plate. The nuts lock the striker screw at the proper height and lock the other wire to the striker. The wood is waxed with several coats applied.

This is the best home-made straight key I have ever used riding, walking, standing, sitting or floating.

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

From MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS™



Immediate Shipment from Stock



POPULAR TRANSMITTING TUBES

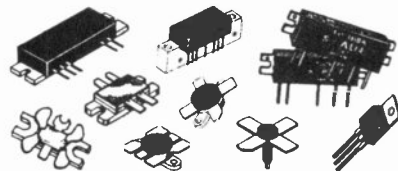
3CX400A7	3CX3000A7	4CX400A	4CX5000A
3CX400U7	3CX15000A7	4CX800A	4CX15000A
3CX1200A7	4CX250B & R	4CX1000A	5CX1500A/B
3CX1500A7	4CX350A & C	4CX1500A/B	4-1000A

and many others not shown

TUBE SPECIALS

3-500ZG Taylor	\$99.95	811A Svetlana Blk.	\$15.95
3-500ZG-MP RFP	\$249.90	572B Taylor™	\$39.95
3-500Z (ZG) Amperex	Call	572B Svetlana	\$54.95
4-400A Eimac	Call	572B Cetron	Call for Special
4-400C RFP	\$144.00	6146W-MP Syl./JAN	\$39.90
6JB6A-MP&M/3 GE/JAN	Call	6146B-MP GE	\$49.90

(MP=Matched Pair / Price per Pair)
Pricing Subject to Change Without Notice



- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micas
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xmfms
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Thru-line Wattmeters

Complete inventory for servicing
Amateur, Marine, and Commercial
Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export



Visit our new Web Site for latest
Catalog pricing and Specials:
<http://www.rfparts.com>

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787

ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO.
760-744-0700

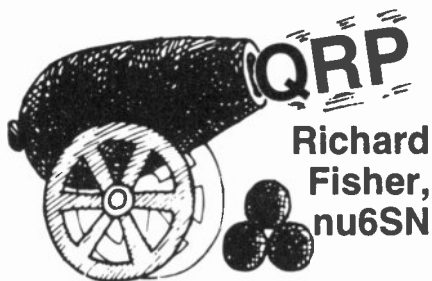
FAX
760-744-1943

E-MAIL
rfp@rfparts.com



RF PARTS

435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069



1940 Wetherly Way, Riverside, CA 92506
e-mail: nu6SN@aol.com

Much ado about PACIFICON

Featuring a speakers program with some of the best known names in QRP today, the West Coast QRP Symposium is primed and ready to roll on 17 October at the Sheraton Hotel in Concord, CA. If you've never had a chance to attend, it's a QRP weekend not to be missed.

Sponsored by the NorCal QRP Club, and organized by Doug Hendricks, KI6DS, the QRP symposium, in conjunction with the 1998 Pacificon convention, has quickly become one of the premiere QRP events in the country. Its daylong series of seminars has traditionally drawn overflow crowds, and it's all free with the price of Pacificon admission.

Saturday's series of seminars include:

"How to Build Cheap and Easy Cases for Your QRP Equipment," with Bill Jones, KD7S, of Sanger, CA.

"Operating QRP Contests from the Field and Maximizing Fun," Joe Gervais, AB7TT, of Goodyear, AZ.

"Solar Phenomena and How to Interpret Solar Reports," Paul Harden, NA5N, of Socorro, NM.

"The NorCal 20, How It Was Designed and Why," David Fifield, AD6AY, of San Jose, CA.

"Propagation Predictions, and How to Interpret Them," Adrian Weiss, WØRSP, of Vermillion, SD.

"The G3RJV Sixpack," six easy

projects in a single kit for the QRPer, by the Rev. George Dobbs, G3RJV, of Lancashire, England.

"Field Day Operating" and "Antennas for Field Day," Roy Lewallen, W7EL, of Beaverton, OR.

There will be a QRP Hospitality Open House Saturday night that will feature the Unlimited Building Contest, 2N2222 Building Contest, and the NorCal K8FF Paddle Building Contest.

In addition, Chuck Adams, K5FO, of Dallas, TX will conduct a CW copying contest that will start at 20 wpm and increase in speed until there is a winner.

New inductees: QRP Hall of Fame

Four names have been added to the roster of QRP Amateur Radio Club's QRP Hall of Fame.

The 1998 inductees include:

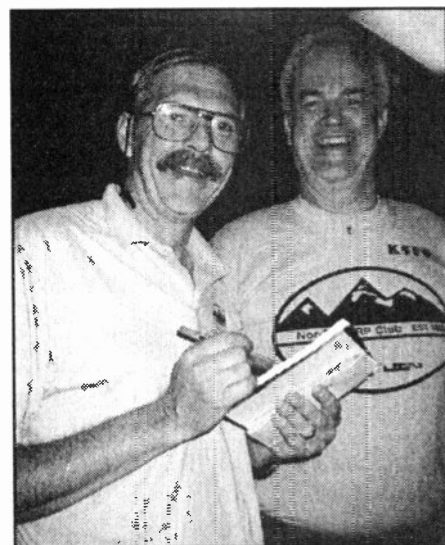
Chuck Adams, K5FO, of Dallas, TX, administrator of the tremendously popular QRP-L Internet Mail Group and QRP ARCI awards manager; Wayne Burdick, N6KR, master designer and builder from Belmont, CA, known worldwide for developing such popular QRP transceivers as the NorCal-40, Sierra, Forty-9er, and the soon-to-be-introduced K2, and many QRP station accessories; Jim Cates, WA6GER, veteran QRPer, writer and co-founder of the NorCal QRP Club living in Sacramento, CA; and Gus Taylor, G8PG, of Great Britain who for many years has been a prolific writer, experimenter and QRP advocate with articles frequently appearing in G-QRP's quarterly magazine SPRAT.

The quartet joins previous inductees Roy Lewallen, W7EL; the Rev. George Dobbs, G3RJV; Randy Rand, AA2U; Doug Hendricks, KI6DS; Dick Pascoe, GØBPS; Mike Czuhajewski, WA8MCQ; Brice Anderson, W9PNE; George Burt, GM3OXX; Tom Davis, K8IF; Wes Hayward, W7ZOI; Rick Littlefield, K1BQT; C.F. Rockey, W9SCH; Adrian Weiss, WØRSP; and the late Doug DeMaw, W1FB.

It's party time, QRP-style

If you can't make the scene at Pacificon, there's still a lot of QRP fun to be had the weekend of 17-18 October.

For QRP contesting buffs, one of the main events of the "98-99" season is on tap: QRP Amateur Radio



Veteran QRPers Paul Harden, NA5N, left, and Chuck Adams, K5FO, are part of the program at this month's West Coast QRP Symposium during Pacificon in Concord, CA.

Club International's Fall QSO Party.

Behind Field Day, this annual competition is year-in and year-out one of the most popular contests in the low power arena. That hasn't come about by accident.

Hosted by QRP ARCI contest manager Cam Hartford, N6GA, of Claremont, CA, the Fall QSO Party is 36-hours of fun. It's a great way to hone your operating skills, rekindle old friendships and test new gear and antennas.

Lots of activity? You've got to hear it to believe it.

Competitors can operate a maximum of 24-hours during the contest period. It's CW-only and there are multipliers offered for power output levels at 250 milliwatts and below, 1-watt to 250 milliwatts; 5-watts to 1-watt; and 5-watts and above.

QRPer's are accustomed to pulling weak signals out of the muck and mire, so you don't need to have top of the line gear or sky wires to participate. Here at nu6SN, 850 milliwatts and a droopy dipole at about 15-foot elevation regularly yields tons of contacts in the Fall Party, resulting in a score that may not be a winner, but respectable nonetheless.

Bonus points are given for contacting members of QRP ARCI — signified by including their membership number in the contest exchange. The exchange also includes RST and state/province/country. Participants

The Tiny CMOS Keyers: TICK-1 & TICK-2
ALL THIS IN AN 8-PIN PKG: IAMBIC MODES A & B, SPEED ADJ, TUNE, SIDETONE, PADDLE SELECT, & 20-25 CHAR MEM (TICK-2 ONLY).
TICK-1 CHIP \$5 / KIT \$16. TICK-2 CHIP \$10 / KIT \$21. PLS SPECIFY DIP OR SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE. SEND SASE FOR INFO. SEND CHECK OR M.O. IN US FUNDS TO:
EMBEDDED RESEARCH, PO BOX 92492
ROCHESTER NY 14692
<http://www.frontiernet.net/~embres>

who aren't QRP ARCI members send their power output in place of a membership number.

Because of its popularity, simplicity and breadth of operation (160 through 6 Meters) the Fall QSO Party is one of the events I heartily recommend to operators wanting to get their feet wet in QRP contesting.

More on that new call sign

It has been eight months since word appeared in this column that I'd petitioned the FCC for a new call sign and received it. Interestingly, I'm still receiving comment and questions about nu6SN — an indication of just how seriously we radio amateurs take this business of identification.

"You apparently did some research for your item regarding the intermediate 'nu' in your March 1998 *Worldradio* (QRP) column," writes Charles Baker, W2KTF, from Bellmore, NY. "You might on reflection feel that you may mislead some youngsters when you call the intermediate a prefix.

"You recall that the intermediate was used in this way (using the example of a U.S. station calling a French station): 2AB 2AB 2AB ef nu 1MK 1MK 1MK," Baker correctly points out. "Obviously, the 'ef' in the example is not by any stretch a prefix. The problem is that some lad will insist that these letters were used as prefixes. He saw it in print,

didn't he?"

Baker has it right on all counts. I did, indeed, do a lot of research on the intermediate call sign system that held forth from January 1927 to October 1928 — a mere 20 months. Technically, given the procedure at the time, these designators appeared both as prefixes and suffixes.

In the case of U.S. radio amateurs, the "n" stood for North America; the "u" for United States. So the station previously signing 6SN was directed by International Amateur Radio Union to use the intermediate "nu." The French station in Baker's example used "ef," where the "e" stood for Europe and the "f" stood for France. In Baker's example, of course, the French station's "ef" intermediate appears as a suffix.


In the literature of the time, these intermediates appeared in lower-case.

Making things even more interesting, and perhaps confusing, in the January 1927 edition of *QST* magazine, the IARU further instructed shipboard stations to "place an 'x' before their usual intermediate," adding this example: "Australian 3AA at sea, calling U.S. (station) 1AW, would send '1AW nu xoa 3AA.'" The reply would be "3AA xoa nu 1AW."

Now, that's a mouthful.

Of course, today on CW we simply use "de" to separate the station

being called from the calling station — much simpler, for sure. And while present operating practice won't allow using the "nu" designation in the same manner used in 1927, I'm glad that nu6SN, in its own way, helps preserve some of the rich heritage and history of pioneering QRP operators from years gone by.

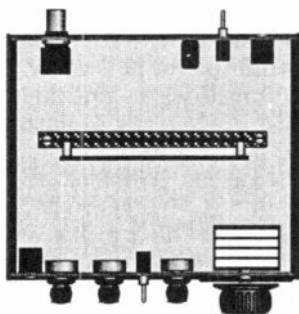
Thanks to caring radio amateurs like Charles Baker, W2KTF, the record will be accurate and truly representative of the procedure of that most interesting time. 

SAFEX is semi-operational

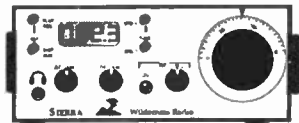
The SAFEX II 70 cm repeater aboard the Mir space station remains semioperational in both repeater and QSO mode and is reported to be active, although it is not available on every orbit. The repeater uplink is 435.750 MHz FM (with CTCSS tone of 141.3 Hz). The downlink is 437.950 MHz. The SAFEX II 70 cm QSO Mode uplink is 435.725 MHz FM (with CTCSS tone of 151.4 Hz). The downlink is 437.925 MHz FM.

The SAFEX team is interested in hearing from anyone who has recently used the SAFEX repeater. Send reports to Joerg Hahn, DL3LUM, e-mail jh.hahn@gmx.net, or Thomas Kieselbach, DL2MDE, e-mail tom.kieselbach@t-online.de. Mike Sequin, N1JEZ, can provide copies of a how-to-operate article from *The AMSAT Journal*. For an e-mail copy, send a request to N1JEZ at Mike73@aol.com. — *AMSAT News Service, ARRL Letter*

The Sierra



Basic kit \$215
w/6 bands \$369
Call or write for catalog



The Sierra is the only compact, low-current, multiband QRP transceiver available. It uses plug-in modules to cover all HF bands. There's no chassis wiring—all components, controls and connectors are mounted on a single board. The superhet receiver has 5 poles of crystal filtering, RIT, and AGC, yet only draws 35mA! Power out is 2 to 3 watts, with fast QSK and no relays. The prototype Sierra is featured on the cover of the 1996 ARRL Handbook, and lab test results can be found in the June, 1996 issue of *QST*.

New KC2 LCD Counter/Keyer/S-Meter/Wattmeter \$75

The KC2 is our newest QRP accessory, packing a 4-digit freq. counter, memory keyer, bar-graph S-meter and digital wattmeter into a 1"H x 3"W module! It's the ultimate add-on accessory for the Sierra and other QRP rigs. Draws only 7mA.

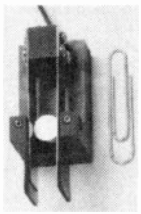
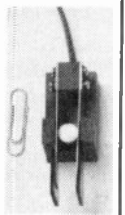
Wilderness Radio

P.O. Box 734, Los Altos, CA 94023-0734 (650) 494-3806

<http://www.fix.net/jparker/wild.html>



Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

PADDLETTE™		PADDLETTE™ BP	
			
THE KEYS FOR QRP			
PRECISE STURDY RELIABLE			
STANDARD	PARAMETER	BACKPACKER	Sub-miniature
Miniature	SIZE & WEIGHT	Sub-miniature	.75" x 1.25"; 0.9 oz.
1" x 1.75"; 1.5 oz.	GAP & RESOLUTION	0-10 mils; 20°/mil	
0-12 mils; 20°/mil	KEY LINE	36"; ends (3) tinned	
Magnetic	HOLD-DOWN	Magnetic	
1.5 oz.; 27" strap	KNEE MOUNT	1.1 oz.; 27" strap	
None	CARRYING CASE	Poly-prop; 1.2 oz.	
\$48.95, s/h inc.	PRICE	\$54.50, s/h inc.	
See 8/97 <i>WR</i> pg. 66	FOR ADDL. INFO	See 6/98 <i>WR</i> pg. 49	
<p>Send Check or M.O. to: Paddlette Co. P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026 BOB - K17VY • (425) 743-1429</p>			

propagation



Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA
1227 Pion Rd. • Ft. Wayne, IN 46845
e-mail: k9la@gte.net

If you've ever worked an LU on 10M in the late afternoon or early evening, chances are good that this was done with the help of transequatorial propagation (commonly abbreviated TE or TEP).

What is transequatorial propagation? What makes it go? And what advantages does it offer? Let's take a look at the ionosphere in the equatorial region, with the goal being to answer the above questions in order to take advantage of this mode more often.

For a path far removed from the equatorial region, the F region critical frequency foF2 and the height

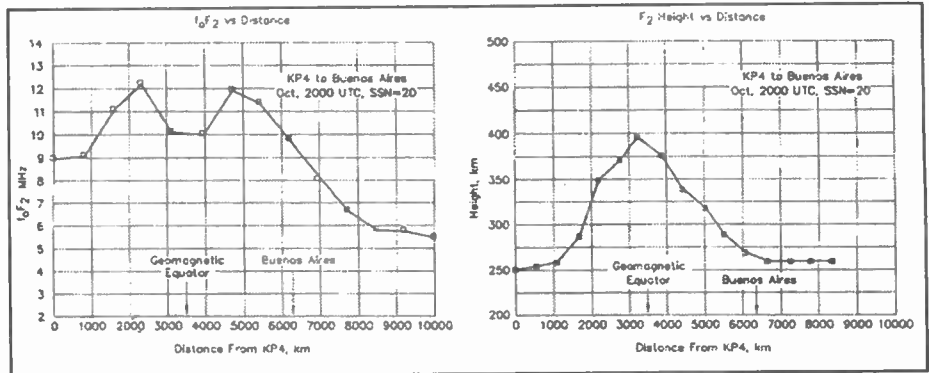


Figure 1 foF2 and hmF2 Along the KP4-to-LU Path

of the F region peak ionization hmF2 of most paths can essentially be considered constant or gradually changing. Because of this, Table 1 in the March 1997 column can be used to give a pretty good picture of the MUF and the elevation angle required between two points.

But in the equatorial region, foF2 and hmF2 can vary significantly. As an example, let's take a look at foF2 and its height for a path from KP4 (Puerto Rico) to LU (Argentina) for mid-October at 2000 UTC with a smoothed sunspot number of 20. Figure 1 does this, and it's obvious that both foF2 and hmF2 are doing some pretty interesting things.

The graph of foF2 shows two peaks along the path, and they are centered at about 3,400 kilometers from KP4. The graph of hmF2 increases significantly at this same distance from KP4. This distance, approximately 3,400 km from KP4, is where the KP4-to-LU path crosses the geomagnetic equator. For reference, the geographic equator is approximately 2,000 km from KP4.

Remember that the Earth's magnetic field can be considered to be, to a good approximation, the same as a large bar magnet tilted at an angle to the geographic north-south axis of rotation of the Earth. The tilt is about 11 degrees, and results in a

geomagnetic equator that is different than the geographic equator. In the Western hemisphere in the area we are analyzing, the geomagnetic equator is about 12 degrees south of the geographic equator. This 12 degrees of latitude is the 1400 km difference (3,400 km minus 2,000 km) cited in the previous paragraph.

Why do foF2 and hmF2 take on the characteristics shown in Figure 1? The process that results in these characteristics can be likened to that of a fountain. Electrons produced near the geomagnetic equator by the sun's ultraviolet radiation drift upwards under the combined influence of horizontal electric and magnetic fields. As they rise, they encounter the horizontal lines of force of the Earth's magnetic field. They then move down these field lines and reenter the main body of the ionosphere where the field lines cut through the F region, resulting in large clumps of electrons at latitudes 10 to 20 degrees from the geomagnetic equator. These clumps are the foF2 peaks seen in Figure 1.

Using ray tracing techniques, we can visually see the impact that the equatorial ionosphere has on propagation. Figure 2 is the result of a ray trace on the KP4-to-LU path. The MUF for this path, determined by ray tracing, is about 40 MHz. Any frequency much higher than 40.0 MHz penetrates the ionosphere. Note the 7,000 km distance is covered in only 1 very long hop (requiring a 4 degree elevation angle). For those who bother to check it out, 7,000 km from KP4 puts us in the Atlantic Ocean past Buenos Aires, which doesn't do us a lot of good. To get to the major population area of Buenos Aires (6,200 km) with a similar long single hop simply requires a slightly different elevation angle.

From the ray tracing results, the benefits of transequatorial propaga-

Bells And Whistles For Your Rotor??



Why buy a new, foreign-made model just to get the extras?

Modernize your old faithful HAM-Model 2,3,4, or T2X with the following:

- QC** A quick-disconnect plug & socket kit. Installs in all CDE/Hygain "Bellrotors" like HAM-IV, T2X, CD-44, etc. Actually replaces the terminal board and mounts directly to rotor. Not for pipe/mast-mounted units. **\$15.00**
- BD** 7-second delay unit available separately. A 2 x 2 inch circuit board fits in Ham-2,3,4, T2X AND HAM-M control units. **\$25.00**
- SW** "Super Wedge" A custom unbreakable steel wedge for HAM-3 and HAM-4 rotors capable of holding 40-foot booms. Also fits the older HAM-M and 2 with housing change. **\$15.00.**

Please expect a \$3.50 S/H charge.

To order any of the above call:
ROTOR DOCTOR
1-800-3-ROTORS, 10-5 EDT

For additional info or dumb questions, write us at:
7368 SR 105, Pemberville, OH 43450

E-mail: Craig@rotordoc.com
See items at: www.rotordoc.com

Personalized Skywave Propagation Programs

- **SKYCOM 2.0 — \$19.95**
Windows 3.1 & 95
Hourly Predicts/400 Prefix Areas
- **DX WINDOW — \$24.95**
All Macintosh
Global Day/Nights Maps
- **MACSAT 3.1 — \$29.95**
All Macintosh
Satellite Predicts & Real Time Tracks
- **Beam Headings — \$2.95**
P/H: \$1.50 N. America • \$4 International
For more info send SASE to:

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 939 • Vienna, VA 22183

tion are three-fold: less ground reflections that introduce loss, less transitions through the absorbing D region down at 50 to 90 km, and propagation of much higher frequencies.

This analysis was done at 2000UTC for the month of October during a period of minimum sunspot activity. Let's take a brief look at how foF2 in the equatorial ionosphere varies throughout the day, in the four different seasons, and at higher levels of sunspot activity (which is the way we're headed - hooray!).

As for diurnal variation, foF2 doesn't exhibit the double-humped characteristic prior to about 1600UTC. From 1600 through 0000

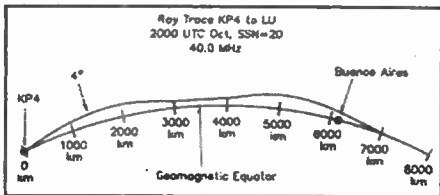


Figure 2 Ray Trace Over the KP4-to-LU Path

UTC, foF2 has taken on this characteristic. By about 0200UTC, the double-humped characteristic has collapsed. What this means is that transequatorial propagation, when translated to local time, is a possibility from mid-afternoon until early evening.

As for seasonal variation, Spring and Fall are the best months be-

cause the double-humped characteristic of foF2 is most pronounced. But don't totally rule out the Winter and Summer months — they show a smaller double-humped characteristic, but it's still there. The frequencies propagated may not be as high, but transequatorial propagation should still exist. As for the best month, October appears to win because it has the most pronounced double-hump over the longest time period in the day.

As for solar cycle variation, as the sunspots go up the transequatorial MUF goes up. Doing some simple scaling shows that if the MUF at an SSN of 20 is 40 MHz, then the MUF at the peak of a good sunspot cycle will be well above 6M.

There are limits to transequatorial propagation. First, it is confined to about 3,000 to 4,000 km either side of the geomagnetic equator. This means that those of us in the continental U.S. are too far north to directly take advantage of this propagation mode. We have to rely on an initial hop by some other means (normal F region hop, normal E region hop, sporadic E hop) to get our signals into the equatorial region. Second, a path nearly perpendicular to the geomagnetic equator is required. Regardless of these two limitations, TE can still give us some great openings deep into South America on the higher HF bands.

So go have some fun this month on 10M and expect 6M to be a possibility by next Spring and Fall. ☺

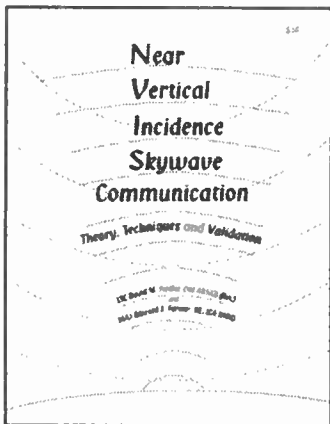
No SAREX, but Walter Cronkite is back

While the Space Amateur Radio EXperiment (SAREX) payload won't be aboard the shuttle flight that carries U.S. Senator and astronaut John Glenn into space this fall, renowned former TV newsmen Walter Cronkite, KB2GSD, will be back in the anchor chair for the historic flight.

Cronkite, who's 81 and retired from his long-held anchor position at CBS in 1981, will report on Glenn's return to space for CNN. Cronkite, who anchored Glenn's original 1962 space mission, will be joined at the anchor desk for the 29 October launch and 07 November landing by CNN's John Holliman. Cronkite also will contribute to coverage of Glenn's nine-day mission aboard the space shuttle Discovery.

Two hams, U.S. Astronaut Scott Parazynski, KC5RSY, and European Space Agency astronaut Pedro Duque, KC5RGG, of Spain, will be among an international crew aboard STS-95. — *ShopTalk, ARRL Letter*

What goes UP must come DOWN!



144 pp., \$14+\$2 s/h
CA residents add \$1.09 tax.
VISA • MC • AmEx

How to put a BIG signal where you want it.

Near Vertical Incidence Skywave Communication —

Theory, Techniques & Validation

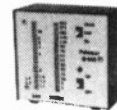
by LIC David M. Fiedler

& Ed Farmer, AA6ZM, PE.

order from

WORLD RADIO BOOKS
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818

SWR/POWER METER

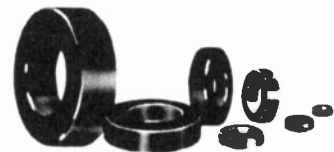


Actual size
4-1/4x4-1/4x2-1/4 in.

- Shows PEP instantly, accurately.
- Shows SWR while you talk.
- Automatic. No "Cal" control.
- 20,200,2000 watt ranges. 1.7-30 MHz.
- For 12-v DC or use AC adapter.

Model M-840 \$199.95
Model PS-95 AC Adapter \$15.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

TOROID CORES



Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 \$25.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

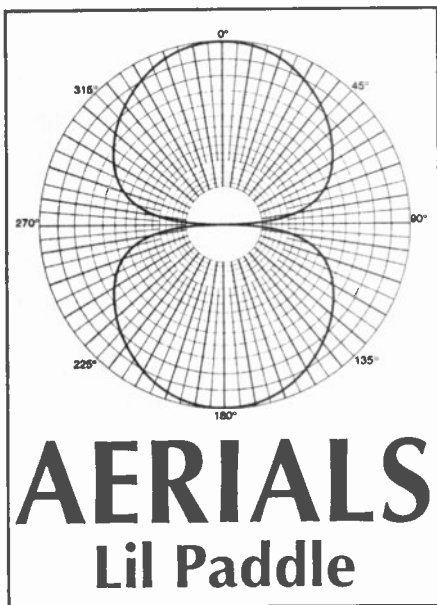


send for FREE catalog



PALOMAR

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com



Tut, tut, tut. A rather renowned figure in Amateur Radio, in a rather good book, has some strange and perplexing inconsistencies.

In comparing his antenna with someone else's he says: "I fell short 1.2 dB in gain (that's a lot!)."

Just three pages later, when comparing the gain of two side-by-side delta loops (with tips touching) over one delta loop he says: "The gain is a mere 1.3 dB."

In the very next chapter, while speaking of the gain performance between a Yagi and Quad, (of the same boom length) he says: "...in order of a fraction of a dB to a maximum 1 dB, is more of an academic than of a practical nature."

Well, around one dB difference is either "a lot," "mere," or "academic." Which is it?

Recently, the president of a company in the Amateur Radio antenna business made a statement, in writing, that was just ridiculous. I actually felt sorry for him as he spent many years in the ivy halls of academia studying such matters so he could put three letters after his name. And now he is speaking what I, and many others consider to be twaddle, twaddle, twaddle.

However, he could possibly prove, and his detractors (and there are many after hearing of his statement) could possibly disprove his remarks.

But neither side will enter into a procedure that would guarantee the indisputable truth of one theory or the other. It's easy to do, but nobody in the Ham field wants to do it. I

sometimes think that people are afraid of the truth. There is a lot of "pretend" science out there. Some couldn't handle the truth. Finding out they had been wrong all this time would shatter their fragile psyches.

The truth detector costs a mere \$200 (and that's not a lot!). One can have all the theories they want. They can have a stack of books (backing up, they think) their opinions. The fingers fly on the keyboards as the arguments rage back and forth.

But there is never the showdown. Possibly one side never suggests it because deep down they fear they could be wrong. Possibly the other side doesn't suggest it either because, possibly possessing more grace, they don't want to send an opponent home in the bathos of disgrace.

I'm speaking of the all-seeing, all-knowing Field-Strength Meter. What it all boils down to is this. After all the knobs are twisted to one's content and the theories are put to test: Is there more, or is there less, signal voltage down range?

There are no ifs, ands, or buts. This is not art, there is no interpretation or critic's differences in aesthetic sensibilities.

The needle (or digital numbers) either went up, went down or stayed in the same place.

Amateurs (and professionals) can foam at the mouth, rant and rave all they wish. But until they "count the raisins in the pudding" it's all a ponderous waste of time and effort.

It's called measurement. Lord Kelvin once said something like "unless you measure, you will stay in the darkness."

WIRE/CABLE Multi-Band AERIALS. Comrc/marine, insulators, baluns. "FLEX-WEAVE"™ hybrid, "Cadillac" aerial wire: 168 strand cop, bare or U.V. PVC, \$.14/ft. avg. 8X, RG213, RG8 w/U.V. NONCONTAM. LOW PRICES. "BURY-FLEX"™ LOW LOSS flex/bury cable \$.57/ft. avg. (Why pay more for flex LMR?) LMR 400: 53/ft. Ladder Line.

ROPE ROPE ROPE: ANNTENNA/TOWER SUPPORTS: WHY RISK COSTLY FAILURES? DACRON DOUBLE braided, \$.06/.11/.16 for 3/32"; 3/16"; 5/16". 1,000 ft. discounts. Full Satisfaction Gty. FRIENDLY SERVICE. Dealers welcome. QUALITY prevents costly failure & replacements.

DAVIS RF CO. 24-HOUR ORDERS:
P.O. Box 730 1-800-328-4773
Carlisle, MA 01741 TECH/INFO:
1-978-369-1738
<http://www.davisRF.com>
(Commercial wire/cable call our 800 #)

In the back of the latest *ARRL Antenna Book* (18th edition) is an advertisement for a Field-Strength Meter by Palomar (P.O. Box 462222, Escondido, CA 92046. Phone 760/747-3343).

Ah, yes, one would think that those seeking the truth about antennas by reading that heavy tome would be reaching out for the very (and only) instrument that depicts the validity of what has been done. No. Through a long and circuitous route we've learned that the sales of this fine, fine instrument have not matched its potential. For what its true value can be, one could almost call it a gift from on high!

Anyone who aspires to be serious about antennas and does not possess a Field-Strength Meter is merely "clowning around." And I don't mean one of those "relative reading" meters. In reality one needs to know the exact number of millivolts now, and the exact number after changes were made, and the specific nature of those changes.

To return to the original situation. It is almost scandalous that educated (on second thought, make that schooled) people can fling statements about and become red in the face while verbally defending their position without meeting on the field of honor with the Field-Strength Meter as the final arbiter.

Small groups, wishing to base their opinions on fact, not fancy, could chip in together and rotate the possession among their circle.

Alas, a second missive with pronouncements by the above-mentioned president of an antenna company has been forwarded to us here at Radio Ranch. This poor chap seems to be determined to destroy the credibility of his product. Sad.

Printouts of the chatter on these computer channels are sent to us. We're on the verge of saying, please stop. It is just too painful. One chap took out, in not pleasant terms, after another and in backing up his opinion vehemently quoted from a particular chart in a specific book. The truly tragic facet of this episode is that he had totally misread the (rather easy-to-understand) chart. No, he didn't misread it slightly; he just missed the entire meaning. And most likely, considering the vehemence of his reply I suspect he boots many other things.

The usually impeccable QEX con-

tained a flaw in its July/August issue. On page 51 the diagram shows a dipole for 80, 40 and 20. On 20M there are linear loading stubs. However, in the diagram the wire connecting the top and the bottom of the stubs (on each end of the dipole) is unfortunately missing. As printed the antenna would not function (in the manner intended) on 20M. I know they will issue a correction at the earliest possible issue. The text gives the proper instructions but there are so many who give text a too quick perusal and build from diagrams that we issue this warning.

Many amateurs are quick to say that antenna tuners are lossy. Some even say such twaddle as that the tuner uses up most of the power fed to it. Here is how to test your tuner and also, we hope, send some of the oft-banded nonsense to its proper resting place.

On the antenna side of your tuner place some resistors (enough in parallel to dissipate safely the low power you will feed to it and some in series to drive the resistance up. Then adjust your tuner to match whatever mess you have out there. Then remove the resistors from the output. Next, with a coax connector connect another tuner's input to the output of the first tuner. At the input of tuner number two connect a wattmeter and a dummy load. Adjust tuner #2 to match the output of tuner #1. Then read the wattmeter. You will then see what level of power exists compared to the input.

Yes, those who are by now screaming, "But that's a pure resistance transformation!" may add a big coil in series with the resistor and then see the very same results.

I was looking at the results of an Antenna Gain Competition which tested antennas for 50 MHz, 144 MHz, 222, 432 and up into the regions where on the other end of the circuit are little green men "Calling Earth." Anyway, there were descriptions of the number of elements of each of the competing antennas and the gain in dBd against reference antennas. Very interesting. But one important factor was missing, and that's a rather important factor: boom length.

I saw a reference to a similar upcoming Antenna Measuring Contest to be held at the 19 September meeting of the Livermore club in Cali-

fornia. They will require the entered antennas to operate on 147.470 MHz and match 50 Ohms.

That should be an enjoyable time for all. Allow me to add a note, just for those who may not have a great deal of experience in these matters.

Should someone be using this, or another such event to possibly scale the results up to another band, there are certain cautions that should be observed. The Length-to-Diameter factor of the elements at 144 MHz will be quite different at 14 MHz. The boom diameter will obviously be quite different. And even the feedline plays a part, you are not really going to use a five-inch diameter feedline at 20M. And, should you find some result at 144 MHz with elements going through the boom, when at HF you put the elements on the boom instead, it's a whole new ball game.

For a decade and a half we've pointed out ways to make antennas more DX responsive. Now that the lovely 20M band has come back to life let's examine another factor that may result in more contacts for more deserving DXers.

Listen to what we (you) are saying on the air. "Lots of stations calling you, so I won't hold you." That station in Mali already knows that lots of stations are calling him (even better than you do); he doesn't need you to tell him. You are wasting his time, and yours.

You have just told a station that he is "booming in, thirty over nine;" you then tell him "my name is Joe, Joe, Juliet Oscar Echo. Juliet Oscar Echo. QTH is Denver, Denver, Delta Echo November Victor Echo Romeo. That's Delta Echo November Victor Echo Romeo." You then give him his signal report twice more along with "The band is really in good shape tonight." Which he knows because he has been working North America for the past two hours. Then just to make everyone on the frequency

grind their teeth, give his call twice (in long drawn-out phonetics) and your call twice. Then just to waste even more of everyone's time, when you give him his call sign be sure and tell him what city he is in; that will really impress him.

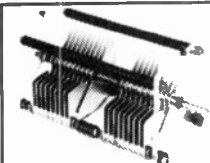
And who first came up with "I'll give you a report on the next over." Gads, give him a report now. By now you can hear what's a nine or twenty over or whatever, it doesn't matter.

Then to waste everyone's time, "I'll send you a card either direct or via the bureau." You have just thrilled him no end to know that another card from W6 is coming his way.

Then the chutzpah award goes to a station in Michigan who told a quite rare station, "I'm OK in the callbook or via the bureau."

Then the everlasting goodbyes. "Thank you for a wonderful QSO. I will look for you again down the log book. If you ever hear me on again please give me a call. May our paths intertwine for eternity."

(Stand by for a startling and important announcement in the next few months.)



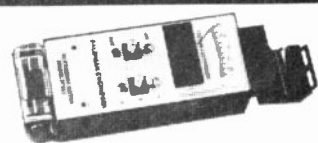
HV Variable Capacitors
for Antenna Tuners/
RF Amplifiers

- Roller Inductors
- Counter dials
- Antenna tuners & Kits.

Reasonable prices!
Catalog: \$1.00

KILO-TEC
P.O. Box 10 • Oakview, CA 93022
To order call: (805) 646-9645 • FAX: (805) 640-7670

RF CURRENT METER



- Clamp-on meter measures RF current in radials, coax, any wire up to 1/2" diameter. From 1-ma to 5 A and 200 KHz to 30 MHz. Direct reading hand held, battery powered.

Model PCM-1 \$135.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

TOROID CORES



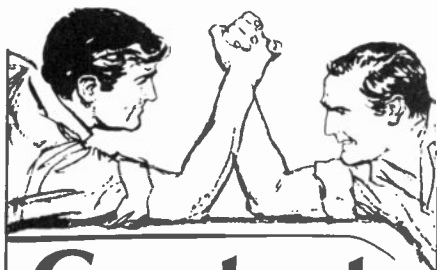
Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 \$25.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

MasterCard send for FREE catalog VISA

PALOMAR

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com



Contests

Dave Goodwin
VE2ZP/VE9CB

e-mail: ve2zp@bbs.ve3jf.ampr.org

packet: VE2ZP@VA3TCP.#EON.ON.CAN.NOAM

Working "split"

In the July issue of *Worldradio*, I suggested that "99% of the time in contests, people work 'transceive'." This month, I will discuss the other 1%.

Working split means transmitting on one frequency and listening on another. There are three bands on which working "split" is quite common practice during a contest: 40m SSB, 80m SSB and 160m. The situations of each are quite different.

Here in the Americas, we are fortunate to have 300kHz of spectrum at 7MHz. Europe, Africa and Asia, however, have only 100kHz of spectrum. In those continents, 7.1 to 7.3MHz is allocated to broadcasting. These broadcasters, running massive amounts of power (from 50kW up to 500kW) and huge high-gain antennas, can completely dominate their section of 40m.

European, African and Asian Amateurs, by informal agreement, use 7.040-7.100MHz for SSB on 40m. To make contacts with stations in the U.S., who can only operate SSB above 7.150MHz, they will transmit below 7.100MHz and listen above 7.150MHz for replies. To do this, you need either a separate transmitter and receiver, a transceiver with an external VFO, a transceiver with two VFOs, or a transceiver with a second, built-in receiver. Most modern transceivers have at least two VFOs, so working split is not difficult.

Let's imagine a scenario, where you are tuning across the DX SSB part of 40m during the CQ WW SSB contest. On 7.052, you hear the following:

Station 1: "Seven One Five Seven,

Seven One Five Seven and this frequency, this is Echo Alpha Eight Bravo Hotel, Contest." (Without even saying the word "CQ," EA8BH is calling CQ and listening on both 7157kHz and 7052kHz for replies.)

You should now switch over to your other VFO, tune your receiver to 7.157, and listen for people calling EA8BH. Once you hear someone calling him, then switch back to your first VFO on 7.052, and see who he picks up. You will probably hear him say something like:

Station 1: "K8AQM, five nine three three", indicating that he is working K8AQM, and sent him a signal report of 59, and that his CQ Zone is 33.

Switch back to your second VFO and you may hear:

Station 2: "Roger, you're five nine four" K8AQM replies in kind with a signal report and his CQ Zone, which is Zone 4.

While K8AQM is making his transmission to EA8BH, you should adjust your VFO to make sure you are on the exact same frequency as K8AQM. Then, set your second VFO to transmit, and your first VFO to receive (on 7.052, naturally). When EA8BH indicates he is ready for his next QSO, probably by saying something like:

Station 1: "Thank you. Seven One Five Seven, Echo Alpha Eight Bravo Hotel." Just give your call once on 7.157, and you may be the next one to work EA8BH.

As you can see, it's a little funny working split, but once you get the hang of it it works quite well. Don't be surprised if the DX changes his or her listening frequency from time to time. As broadcasters open and close their transmissions, clear frequencies can suddenly become un-

usable for the DX.

On 80M SSB, the situation is a little different. Again, most of Europe, Africa and Asia have a much smaller 80m band than we here in the Americas. Most DX stations can work SSB on some of the same frequencies as U.S. amateurs. With a few exceptions, 80m ends at 3.800MHz in much of the world, and you will hear many Europeans operating between 3.750 and 3.800 where they can work U.S. Hams "transceive," transmitting and receiving on the same frequency. However, natural noise and local signals can cause a lot of interference on 80m, and some DX stations prefer to work split, transmitting outside the U.S. band, and listening in the U.S. band. Where should you look for these stations? Try 3.675 to 3.750. As well, Japanese and Australian amateurs have a very truncated 80m band. You be most likely to hear JA stations from 3.795 to 3.805, and VK s from 3.790 to 3.796.

Concerning 160 Meters, we in the Americas are very fortunate to have a 200kHz segment within which to operate. Most of the rest of the world has only very small segments on 160, some only a few kHz wide. On 160, most DX is worked on CW, and working split is quite normal. On 160m CW, there are two principal places to look for DX; 1.825 to 1.835MHz and 1.907.5 to 1.912.5MHz. The first "window" is where you can hear most European and Africa Amateurs. In many of these countries, the Amateur allocation on 160 begins at 1.825 or 1830MHz, and by custom and convention, 1.830-1.835MHz is a place where stations outside the Americas call CQ. As for 1.907.5-1.912.5MHz, this is the total 160m allocation for Amateurs in Japan, just 5kHz. No SSB operation is permitted by JA 160m operators, for obvious reasons. Listen in these two "windows" for DX stations. You may answer stations you hear, but don't call CQ on these frequencies - you may cover up a DX station that you can't hear but someone else can. DX stations will indicate their listening frequency as follows:

Station 1: "CQ TEST 23 23 DAØHQ DAØHQ TEST" In this example, DAØHQ is listening on 1.823MHz for replies. Armed with your two VFOs, and adapting the 40m SSB example above, you should call them on their listening fre-

GEM QUAD
Will Accommodate New Bands from 2 to 20 meters.
FIBER GLASS QUAD ANTENNA
for 10, 15, and 20 meters
NOW ONLY
2-element...\$239⁹⁵
3-element...\$369⁹⁵
4-element...\$489⁹⁵
Price is F.O.B. Boissevain
Includes U.S. Custom Duty
Kit includes: Spider, Arms, Wire Balun Kit
and Boom Where Needed



GEM QUAD
Box 291, Boissevain, Man., Canada R0K 0E0
Tel. (204) 534-6184 • Fax: (204) 534-6492

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

quency. With a bit of luck and good timing, you should be able to make the contact without much effort.

SSB is a tough mode for working DX on 160m. Noise levels are so high that intelligibility is a severe problem in this mode. Paradoxically, while working split might alleviate this somewhat, it is hard to get listening frequencies across when calling CQ, so much SSB DX work is done transceive. SSB DX is most often heard between 1.840 and 1.850. Listen carefully for instructions, should the DX station be working split.

Contest of the Month - CQ Worldwide DX

SSB: 0000U Saturday 24 October to 2359U Sunday 25 October 1998.

(PDT: 5pm Friday 23 October to 4pm PST Sunday)

(EDT: 8pm Friday 23 October to 7pm EST Sunday)

Note: Most of North America switches back to standard time on the last Sunday of October.

CW: 0000U Saturday 27 November to 2359U Sunday 28 November 1998.

(PST: 4pm Friday 26 November to 4pm Sunday)

(EST: 7pm Friday 26 November to 7pm Sunday)

The CQ WW is not just the contest of the month, it is the premiere operating event of the entire year. This fifty-year-old institution of Amateur Radio attracts more participants from more countries than any other contest. This contest was at one time considered for inclusion in the Guinness Book of Records as the world's largest sporting event, but the estimated 50,000 or more participants could not be verified to Guinness' exacting standards. CQ receives almost 10,000 actual log entries each year for these two contests. The CQ WW also attracts its share of DX peditions, and there are many countries that you can work easily in the CQ WW that are virtually devoid of activity at any other time. If you want to work DX, then CQ WW is the time to do it.

With all this activity comes tremendous crowding on the six traditional HF bands. Particularly on 20 and 40 Meters, it can be very hard to find a spot on which you can profitably call CQ, and completely clear frequencies are almost unheard-of.

The CQ WW is actually two contests: one SSB contest at the end of

October, and a CW contest at the end of November. There is also an RTTY contest called the CQ WW in late September, but it operates under quite different rules, and does not attract anywhere near the volume of participation.

The exchange in the CQ WW is a signal report and your CQ WAZ Zone (see January 1998 *Worldradio*). The forty WAZ Zones, DXCC countries, WAE countries (see August 1998 *Worldradio*), the Asiatic part of Turkey (TA2, 3, and higher), and "African Italy" (IG9 and IH9 - both in Zone 33) count as multipliers on each band on which you work them. For those in North America, contacts with stations in your own country are worth zero QSO points (although valuable as multipliers), with other countries in North America, two points, and with stations on other continents, three points.

A typical CQ WW SSB contest contact might sound like this:

Station 1: "CQ Contest, Three Victor Eight Bravo Bravo." (3V8BB in Tunisia calls CQ very succinctly, pausing only a few seconds to listen for replies.)

Station 2: "Whiskey Papa Two Zulu." (WP2Z replies by sending his call sign once.)

Station 1: "WP2Z, you're five nine three three" (3V8BB sends WP2Z a signal report, the universal 59, and his CQ WAZ Zone. Tunisia is in Zone 33. He then listens for WP2Z's reply.)

Station 2: "Roger, five nine eight" (WP2Z replies with a signal report and his zone - the U.S. Virgin Islands are in CQ WAZ zone 8.)

Station 1: "Thank you, Three Victor Eight Bravo Bravo" (3V8BB thanks WP2Z for the contact, and is standing by for other stations to call him. If he gets no response, he'll call CQ again.)

The CQ WW Contest Committee, chaired by Bob Cox, K3EST, has led the world in establishing high standards for log-checking and accuracy. Primarily aided by computers, the committee does an unparalleled job of verifying logs and this has helped spur a new emphasis by contesters to take additional care to make sure they log every call sign and exchange correctly. Those who submit their logs by diskette or e-mail can obtain a detailed analysis of their log within a few months of the entry deadlines. We all make errors



11-oz. cobalt blue ceramic mug.
logo in light blue.

High Status Item

A fellow amateur comes to your home. Being a gracious host, you make the coffee. Subtly, you make sure your friend's coffee is in the *Worldradio* mug. He looks at the mug and knows.

Some try to make a point with a Ferrari, a Masserati or a chauffered Rolls-Royce. A yacht on the Riviera says something, but having a *Worldradio* mug says even more!

Only \$7 for a work of art that speaks volumes about you. Add \$3 for the Post Office. Also, amateurs fortunate enough to reside in California will gladly pay 54¢ additional for the privilege.

Address your order to the international headquarters of

Worldradio

2120 28th St.
Sacramento, CA 95818

Checks, Visa, MC, Amex are appropriate methods of exchange. Those of you who wish to save 32¢ to invest in extensive stock portfolios, contact "n6wr@ns.net" kindly, usual transaction data.

Contest	Date/Time	Bands	QSO points	Multipliers	Exchange	Entry Categories	Logs
RSGB 21/28MHz SSB (UK)	0700Z 3 Oct 1900Z 4 Oct	21.2-21.35 28.45-29.1	3pt/QSO Work UK stations only	UK counties UK stations will send a 3-letter county abbreviation	RST Ser#	Single op, Single op QRP Multi-op single tx	14 Nov G3UFY
VK/ZL/Oceania SSB	1000Z 3 Oct 1000Z 4 Oct	80-10M SSB	3pt/10m 2pt/15m 1pt/20m 5pt/40m 10pt/80m work Oceania only	Oceania prefixes on each band Score each band separately, then sum scores from all bands.	RST Ser#	Single op all bands Multi-op all bands SWL	6 weeks ZL1AAS (even) VK3APN (odd)
European Autumn Sprint SSB	1500Z 3 Oct 1859Z 3 Oct	80-20M SSB	1pt/QSO	None	your call, other stn's call, Ser#, name	Single operator only	15 days I2UIY
California QSO Party	1600Z 3 Oct 2200Z 4 Oct	160-2M CW & SSB	2pt/SSB 3pt/CW Work CA only	California Counties (58)	RST Ser# QTH	Single Op, All bands Multi-op, single tx	15 Nov Box 853 Pine Grove CA 95665
VK/ZL/Oceania CW	1000Z 10 Oct 1000Z 11 Oct	80-10M CW	3pt/10m 2pt/15m 1pt/20m 5pt/40m 10pt/80m work Oceania only	Oceania prefixes on each band Score each band separately, then sum scores from all bands.	RST Ser#	Single op all bands Multi-op all bands SWL	6 weeks ZL1AAS (even) VK3APN (odd)
European Autumn Sprint CW	1500Z 10 Oct 1859Z 10 Oct	80-20M CW	1pt/QSO	None	your call, other stn's call, Ser#, name	Single operator only	15 days OK2FD
Worked All Germany	1500Z 10 Oct 1500Z 11 Oct	80-10M CW & SSB	3pt/QSO Work Germany only	German districts (first letter of DOK) on each band	RST Ser# DLs send DOK	Single Op: Both or single mode, QRP Multi-op, single tx SWL All entrants may use PacketCluster	1mo. Box720 427 D-10123 Dresden
Pennsylvania QSO Party (USA)	1800Z 10 Oct 2200Z 11 Oct 05-13Z Off time	160-10M CW & SSB	1pt/SSB 1.5pt/CW 2pt/160, 80m CW 200pt/QSO with W3YA Work Penn. only	Pennsylvania counties (67) Penn. stations will send a 3-letter county abbrev. x2 if you are QRP	RST QTH	Single op: High power, 100w, QRP Multi-op: Single tx, multi-tx	15 Nov Box 614 St. College PA 16804 USA
Ibero-America Contest (Spain)	2000Z 10 Oct 2000Z 11 Oct	160-10M SSB	3pt/Ibero-Am. 1pt/others	CE CO CP CR CT CX C3 C9 DU EA HC HI HK HP HR KP4 LU OA PY TG TI XE YN YS YV ZP 3C + their DXCC dependencies on each band	RS Ser#	Single op: all bands, QRP Multi-op single tx SWL	30 Nov Conception Arenal 5 08027 Barcelona
RSGB 21/28MHz CW (UK)	0700Z 10 Oct 1900Z 11 Oct	21-21.075 28-28.075	3pt/QSO Work UK stations only	UK counties UK stations will send a 3-letter county abbreviation	RST Ser#	Single op, Single op QRP Multi-op single tx	14 Nov G3UFY
Texas QSO Party	1400Z 17 Oct 2200Z 18 Oct	80-10M CW & SSB	1pt/SSB 2pt/CW 5pt/Mobiles 7pt/Mobiles in CW Work Texas only	Texas counties	Name	Single op: Fixed, Mobile Multi-op: Fixed, Mobile	30 Nov Box 540291 Houston TX 77254-0291 USA
YLRL Anniversary Party SSB	1400Z 7 Oct 0200Z 9 Oct	80-10M SSB	1pt/QSO on your section 2pt/QSO with others	ARRL Sections, Canadian Provinces and territories, DXCC countries	RST Section	Single Operator only	30 Days K0JFO
CQ WW DX SSB	0000Z 24 Oct 2359Z 25 Oct	160-10M SSB	0pt/VE 2pt/NA 3pt/DX	DXCC + WAE countries + CQ Zones	RS CQ Zone	Single Op: All Bands, Assisted, Low power, QRP, Single band Multi-op: Single of multi-tx	1mo. CQ mag.
ARRL Sweepstakes CW	1800Z 7 Nov 0300Z 9 Nov	160-10M CW	3pt/QSO Work stns once, regardless of band	ARRL Sections Count once, regardless of band	Ser#, Pwr class, ur call, Yr first licenced Section	Single Op: High power (A) Low Power (B), QRP (Q) Multi-op single tx	1mo. ARRL
Japan Int'l DX	2300Z 13 Nov 2300Z 15 Nov	80-10M SSB	1pt/QSO 2pt/80, 10m Work Japan only	Japanese Prefectures (50) on each band JAs will send a 2-figure prefecture number	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, Single band Multi-op, single tx	31 Dec Box 59 Kamata Tokyo 144
European DX RTTY (Germany)	0000Z 14 Nov 2359Z 15 Nov	80-10M RTTY	1pt/QSO 1pt/QTC In RTTY contest, work stations outside Europe	WAE Countries worked on each band. x2 on 10/15/20 x3 on 40m x4 on 80m	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, Single band Multi-op: Single or multi-tx All entrants may use PacketCluster	15 Dec Box 1126 D-74370 Sersheim Germany
OK/OM DX Contest (Czech Republic)	1200Z 14 Nov 1200Z 15 Nov	160-10M CW & SSB	3pt/QSO Work OK, OL and OM only	Czech and Slovak counties on each band. OKs, OLs and OMs send a 3-letter county abbreviation	RST Ser#	Single op all bands: Mixed mode, CW, SSB, QRP Multi-op SWL	15 Dec OK2FD
Rhode Island QSO Party (USA)	0000Z 10 Oct 2359Z 11 Oct	SSB: 25 kHz up CW: 40 kHz up General & Novice bands.	1pt/Phone QSO 2pt/CW or digital	Non-RI stns: number of RI counties 100pt bonus for WA1RR. RI stns: state, province & DXCC	RI stns send RST & county non-RI stns: RST, State, prov or DXCC	Single or Multi-operator: All HF Bands (except WARC), all modes, QRP and DX	15 Nov KB1LN P.O. Box 995 Charlestown, RI 02813
Illinois QSO Party	1800Z 18 Oct 0200Z 19 Oct	160-2M CW: 3550, 7050 14050, 21050, 28050. SSB: 3890, 7290, 14290, 21390, 28390.	1pt/SSB 2pt/CW	Non-IL: x IL counties worked IL stns: x States, VE provs and max of 5 DX countries. 1 multiplier for 8 QSOs with same IL county. Dupe sheet if over 100 QSOs.	IL stns: RST county Non-IL stns: RST + state, country, prov.	Not stated	16 Nov RAMS c/o John Matz, KB9II 7079 W. Ave. Hanover Park, IL 60103

Addresses: CQ - 76 N Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA; ARRL - 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111 USA; Call sign - Callbook Address; Bands: The 30, 17 and 12M bands are never used in any contest. Official forms and complete rules may be available from me. Please send SASE for details. For more listings check the contest page on the Worldradio web site: www.wr6wr.com

when copying call signs or exchanges, and the committee's analysis can show you where you might improve.

Official forms are available from *CQ Magazine*, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville NY 11801, should you decide to log on paper. If you prefer to log with a personal computer, CT, NA and TR-log all handle the *CQ WW* flawlessly. The committee asks that if you log using a computer, please send them a copy of your log on diskette, or e-mail it to them at ssb@cqww.com or cq@cqww.com, as appropriate.

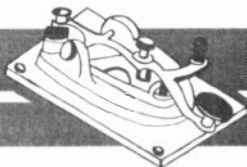
Other October contests

There are state QSO Parties for California, Texas and Pennsylvania that will certainly fill the bands with activity. As well, the Radio Society of Great Britain sponsors contests on 15 and 10 Meters in October. VK/ZL and the South Pacific are the focus in their annual contests this month, and German amateurs will be out in large numbers for the Worked All Germany contest. The Young Ladies' Radio League sponsor their annual Anniversary Parties this month and next.

Mea Culpa

When the August issue came out, the contest calendar included some erroneous information. The rules for the Maryland-DC QSO Party were incorrect as published. The rules had changed since I first included this contest in the calendar a few years ago, and I failed to notice those changes. I apologize to anyone who found themselves on the wrong side of those rules, and to the hard-working volunteers of the Antietam Radio Association who ran this event. I'll do better next August. Good luck in the contests. ☺

Silent Keys



(continued from page 23)

JUD WHATLEY, W4NJZ

Jud Whatley, 53, of Snellville, Georgia died as the result of a car accident the last week of July, 1998. He served as the president of the Quarter Century Wireless Association Peach State Chapter 49 and was involved in many other QCWA and ARRL activities. Jud was a writer and did not hesitate to share an interesting story with his fellow amateurs. He wrote several articles for *Worldradio*, the last one being "Georgia Students Experience 'Live' Emergency Demo" that appeared in the August issue. His stories and his sense of humor will be missed by his family, friends, and the staff at *Worldradio*.

HARRY ANGEL, VK4HA

Australia's oldest ham, Harry Angel, VK4HA, died 16 August. He was 106. A UK native, Angel arrived in Australia via California after a trip around the Horn as a young sailor. During World War I, he was posted to a communications unit in North Africa. After the war, he settled in Brisbane and eventually opened a radio repair shop. He became an amateur in 1935. When World War II broke out, he fudged his age and re-enlisted, serving in a radio repair unit in Brisbane. He was known for his ragchews, not contesting. — *QNews, ARRL Letter*

ARNOLD BRILHART, K6GF

Amateur Radio pioneer Arnold R. Brillhart, K6GF, of Vista, California, died 17 May. He was 93. Brillhart

was first licensed as 2DN in Yonkers, New York, sometime prior to 1920. The spark signal from 2DN was heard calling 8AYN 11 December 1921, by Paul Godley in Scotland, and the call sign is among those on the cover of the January

1922 edition of *QST*. His fame extended into the area of music where he was a well-known jazz musician and had designed mouthpieces for woodwinds.

L. T. JONES, W8RLW

The chairman of license exams at the Dayton Hamvention, L. T. Jones, W8RLW, of Trotwood, Ohio, died 17 August. He was 78. Jones was an Volunteer Examiner. He was the volunteer exam chairman for the Dayton Amateur Radio Club and the Dayton Hamvention for several years and an ARES Assistant Emergency Coordinator in Trotwood.

ROY GREGSON, W6EMT

EMTECH owner Roy Gregson, W6EMT, of Bremerton, Washington, died 21 August 1998. He was 70. His family has indicated that existing orders will be filled, but no decision has been made about the future of EMTECH.

MikeMaster



A versatile microphone preamplifier with adjustable gain, limiting, compression, rotation point and noise gating threshold. Assembled units are available wired for ICOM, Kenwood or Yaesu. Specify RIG manufacturer. See March '98 *QST* for additional details.

Complete Kit Only \$69.95
Assembled & Tested \$89.95

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$6.50 (insured)
 Foreign orders add 15%. For more info or price list,
 send legal size SASE (55c) to:

A & A Engineering  

2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801
 Tel: (714) 952-2114 • FAX: (714) 952-3280

TUNER-TUNER™



- Tune your tuner without transmitting.
- Save your finals.
- Stamp out tuneup QRM.

Turn it on. Adjust tuner for least receiver noise. Turn it off. Transmit with 1:1 SWR. It's that easy!

Model PT-340 \$99.95
 + \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

TOROID CORES



Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 \$25.00
 + \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

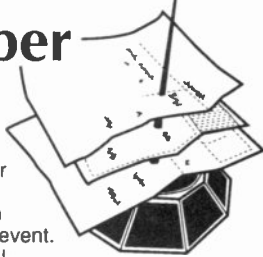
 send for FREE catalog 

PALOMAR

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
 TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346
 e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com

Hamfests October

Do you have a hamfest coming up? Send your information to our 28th St. office at least 2 months in advance of your event. We'll send prizes!



ARIZONA

The Old Pueblo Radio Club Swapmeet 17 October, 7 a.m.-2 p.m., at De Anza Drive In Theater, SE corner of 22nd and Alvernon, Tucson. Dealers, displays and exhibits. \$5 individual tailgate space, \$1 individual admission, under 12 free. For more information contact George Lynch, KAITY, P.O. Box 42601, Tucson, AZ 85733. Please include e-mail address.

CALIFORNIA

The Inland Empire Amateur Radio Club Fontana Swap Meet on 10 October at A. B. Miller High School. Admission is free, table price \$6. Contact: Bill Gruber, KD6BGU, A.B. Miller High School, 6821 Oleander Ave., Fontana, CA 92335; Billg@mars.fontana.k12.ca.us; 909-822-4138.

The Mount Diablo ARC Pacificon '98 Hamfest will be held 16-18 October at the Sheraton Hotel at Concord's Buchanan Airfield. (28 miles east of San Francisco near Interstate 680.) Talk-in: 147.06 + (PL 100Hz). VE testing, swapmeet, T-hunt, attendance prize drawings and exhibitors of Amateur Radio equipment. A banquet featuring guest speaker columnist Gordon West on Saturday night followed by a Wouff-Hong ceremony at midnight for ARRL members. Forums on Saturday and Sunday. Admission \$5/advance or \$7/at door. Contact: Pacificon '98, P.O. Box 272613, Concord, CA 94527; Tel. 925/932-6125, E-mail Pacificon@designlink.com; Web: www.mdarc.org

CALL SIGNS IN STERLING
TIE TACKS • LAPEL PINS \$24.95

NØPDG

One-of-a-Kind Custom Jewelers
145 East College Drive • Durango, CO 81301
(970) 247-5884 • Visa/MasterCard

FLORIDA

The Egypt Temple Amateur Radio Association on 10-11 October will host Hamfest and Computer Show in the Unit Building, 4050 Dana Shores Drive, Tampa, FL 33622. Tables \$15 each. Tickets will be required by all except children under 10 years of age. Electricity will be available, but customers must supply their own cable. Talk-in will be on 147.105. Table reservations and tickets can be obtained from J. F. Strom, K9BSL, 813/822-9107, 233 34th Avenue, North St. Petersburg, FL33704-2241. Food and drink will be sold by Egypt Temple members.

INDIANA

The Boone-Clinton Co. ARC Hamfest on 25 October, 8 a.m.-1 p.m., at the Boone Co. Fairgrounds, Lebanon, Indiana. (I-65 to Exit 138) VE testing nearby 9 a.m.-11 a.m. Call Don Lecklitner, K9DFK, to register for testing at 765/249-2020. For tables contact: Don Allen, KG9LT, 317/873-5642 or email: nella@iquest.net

MARYLAND

The CARA Hamfest, 4 October, 8 a.m.-3:30 p.m., at the Howard County Fairgrounds. Admission \$5 per person (unlicensed spouse and children free). Tailgating \$10 per space. Tables \$20 each. Call 410/796-2587 for table reservation. Free VE exams. Large tailgating area and large covered area. Talk-in: 146.52, 147.135/R+, 222.32/R+. for information write: CARA Hamfest Committee, P.O. Box 911, Columbia, MD 21044. (After 15 September please phone 410/796-2587 prior to mailing.) www.ocbs-nt-server.umaryland.edu/cara/hamfest.htm

The Carroll County ARC/



Quartern Century Wireless Association, Inc.
Licensed at least 25 years ago?
And licensed now?

Then you should belong to the
Quarter Century Wireless Association

For information write:
159 E. 16th Ave., Dept R
Eugene, OR 97401-4017
http://www.teleport.com/~qcwa

PennMar ARC Mason Dixon-Computer & Hamfest 25 October, 8 a.m. (vendor set up 6 a.m.), at Carroll County AG Center, Smith Ave., Westminster, MD. Admission \$5, tailgate \$5 (per 12 foot space), 8' inside tables (\$15 if prepaid before 10/1/98) \$20 on day of the Hamfest. Advance table registration: Mason-Dixon Computer & Hamfest, P.O. Box 763, Hanover, PA 17331, or George Johns, N3JKY, 717/633-6641 or E-mail gjohns@sun-link.com. VE Testing. General information www.qis.net/~k3pzn, talk-in 145.41

MISSOURI

The Saint Louis ARC Halloween Hamfest will be held 31 October. Free admission, all indoors. Doors open to public 8 a.m. Main prize drawings 1 p.m. Commercial tables \$15, with electric; non-commercial, \$8. Advance tickets \$1 ea, 6 for \$5. VE Exams, Food area. Talk-in: 146.91. At Kirkwood Community (Center. I-270 to Dougherty Ferry Rd., East to Geyer Rd. and south to Hamfest.) Info, Steve Welton, WBØIUN, 9847 Arv-Ellen, St. Louis, MO 63123; 314/638-4959; SLW@partyline.net

NEW JERSEY

The Bergen ARA Fall Hamfest will be held 10 October at Fairleigh Dickinson University. Admission \$5, with XYLs and harmonics free. Seller admission \$10. Special features include VE testing, plenty of parking, food and restrooms. Take Rte.4 east/west to the River Road exit. Follow the signs into the Hamfest area. Talk in: 146.790 -600. Contact: Jim Joyce, K2ZO, at 201/664-6725, please no calls after 10 p.m.

NEW YORK

The Hall of Science Amateur Radio Club Hamfest will be held 4 October at the New York Hall of Science parking lot- Flushing Meadow Corona Park, 47-01 111th Street, Queens, NY. Doors open for vendors to set up at 7:30 a.m., Buyers admitted at 9 a.m. Free parking, door prizes, food and refreshments. Admission by donation, Buyers \$5, Sellers \$10 per space. Talk-in on 444.200 Repeat PL 136.5

For further information call at night only: Stephen Greenbaum, WB2KDG, 718/898-5599; Email: WB2KDG@bigfoot.com

The Radio Amateurs of Greater Syracuse Hamfest, 3 October, 8 a.m.-2 p.m., at the Pompey Fire Depart-

ment (Interstate 81, Exit #15, go East 7 miles). Breakfast, lunch, forums, ARRL, awards, VE Exams. Set up Friday, 4 p.m. and Saturday at 6 a.m. Admission \$5 (16 and older); outside flea market \$3; inside flea market \$10 w/table or \$3 BYO/table. Vivian Douglas, WA2PUU, 315/469-0590 for information or www.pagesz.net/~rags. Talk-in: 147.90/30 MHz.

NORTH CAROLINA

The **Maysville Hamfest** will be held 11 October at the Community Center in Maysville, NC. Opens 8 a.m. Entrance is free. Tickets will be sold to participate in the prize drawings. Tailgating is free. Vendor space is limited. A catered lunch will be available. VE exams will not be given this year. Talk-in will be on 146.685. For further information contact Jo Ann Taylor, WD4JYR, 220 Anita Forte Dr., Swansboro, NC 28584; 252/393-2120.

OHIO

The **Northwest Ohio ARC Lima Hamfest** and computer show will be held 11 October at Allen County Fairgrounds (1 mile east of I-75 exit 125a-b.). Free parking, free camping (\$10 for electric if you need). Tickets \$4 advance, \$5 at the door. Tables \$10/8ft, \$4.00/half table. Talk-in: 146.07/67, 146.34/94, 147.63/03, 448.625/3.B25, 449.775/4.775, 449.625/4.92 Outside sales available at \$3/8'x18' space. Ticket and table reservation to NOARC, P.O. Box 211 Lima, OH45802 (SASE please). Info phone 419/647-6321 or 419/358-7376. Please no calls after 9 p.m.

North Central Ohio Hamfest will be held 18 October, 8 a.m.-2 p.m., at the Ashland County Fairgrounds, Ashland, OH. Talk-in: 147.105 MHz (PL Tone 71.9 Hz). Contact Dave, N8UCA, at 419/289-1082, or Mary, KB8QCJ, at 419/368-4294 for details.

The **Marion ARC HamFiesta** and Computer Show will be held 25 October, 8 a.m.-3 p.m. at the Marion County Fairgrounds coliseum. Prizes, refreshments and ample parking available. Tickets \$4/advance, \$5/at door. Tables \$10. Talk-in: 147.90/30. For tickets or tables please contact: Karen Eckard, N8KE, 6583 So. Street, Meeker (Marion), OH 43302; Tel. 614/499-3565 or Betty Krist, N8UDT, 132 N. Seffner Ave., Marion, OH 43302; Tel. 740/387-3533 (after 5 p.m.).

OREGON

The **Mid-Valley ARES Swap-Toberfest**, Amateur Radio Emergency Services Convention 24 October, 9 a.m.-3:30 p.m., will be held at the Polk County Fairgrounds in Rickreall, OR. Set-up: 6-9 p.m. Friday, 23 October and Saturday, 24 October at 7 a.m. Swap tables, commercial dealers, meetings and seminars. Additionally, Emergency Communications vehicles will be on display from Marion and Polk County Emergency Management, Civil Air Patrol, American Red Cross, the Oregon State Police, and others as available.

Self-contained RV spaces available. Talk-in: 146.86. For information contact: Bob Boswell, W7LOU, 503/623-2513; Email: w710u@goldcom.com; Web: www.teleport.com/~n7ifj/swaptobe.htm.

PENNSYLVANIA

The **Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club ("PACKRATS") Hamarama** will be held 4 October at the Bucks County Drive In, Rt. 611 (4 miles north above the Willow Grove Exit #27 of the Pennsylvania Turnpike) between County Line Road and Street Road, Warrington, PA. Doors open to vendors at 6 a.m. for outdoor tailgating spaces for \$8 each (plus general admission charge). New and used Amateur Radio equipment, electronic components and computer hardware/software vendors are invited to participate. Open to the public at 7 a.m. for \$5 donation. Talk-in on 146.52 (simplex). For more information contact:

Mark Schreiner, NK8Q 662 Cafferty Road, Ottsville, PA 18942, by e-mail at nk8q@amsat.org or call 215/497-1414.

The **Foothills ARC Hamfest** will be held 18 October, 8 a.m.-2 p.m., at Hose Co. No. 1., Greensburg, PA. Talk-in: 147.18(+). Free admission/parking. Tables \$10/8' table. To reserve a table Contact: Al Compton, N3LQX at 724/523-3727. The Hamfest is handicap/wheelchair accessible. See our Homepage on the Internet at www.geocities.com/Heartland/Acres/7896.

SOUTH CAROLINA

The **Sumter ARA 12th Annual Hamfest**, Computer Fair will be held 24 October. Commercial vendors, Amateur Radio and computer flea market inside and outside. VE testing, seminars, hourly door prizes and food available. Location: Sumter County Exhibition Center, 700 W. Liberty St., Sumter, SC. Doors open from 8 a.m.-4 p.m. Talk-in: 147.015.

HamCall™ CD-ROM
U.S. & International - Over 1,490,000 listings



The HamCall™ CD-ROM allows you to look up over 1,490,000 callsigns from all over the world, including over 300 call areas. Over 108,000 new and updated International listings on the April, 1998 edition!

The same CD works in DOS, Windows 3.1, and Windows 95/98. Look up hams by call, name, address, city, state, postal code, county, and country. View photographs (list included), edit records (now including fax number), and calculate beam heading and distance.

- Data displayed: callsign, class, name, address, license issue date, expiration date, birth date (over 678,000 U.S. birthdates still in database), previous call(s), previous class, latitude, longitude, grid square, county, time zone, e-mail address, QSL manager, and WWW URL.
- Displays precise latitude, longitude, and grid square for almost every U.S. and DX call.
- Calculates beam heading and distance from your station.
- Enhanced label printing for Windows. Select printer, font and print any size label. Label size, margins, columns, and rows are fully configurable. Supports copy & paste.

Also on HamCall™ are over 144,000 cross references from old to new calls, over 60,000 e-mail addresses, over 3,500 photos, 19,000 vanity calls and much more.

HamCall™ is still just \$50.00 plus \$5.00 shipping U.S., \$8.00 international.



6196 Jefferson Highway
Mineral, VA 23117 USA
e-mail: info@buck.com

540-894-5777 • 800-282-5628 • 540-894-9141 (fax)

NEW

**DUAL BAND
WITH GAIN!**

**PRE-TUNED
ANTENNA**

For

144 MHz to 148 MHz

440 MHz to 450 MHz

3.7DB Gain on VHF

6.0DB Gain on UHF

- NMO Mount
- Very Strong Black Powder Coated Magnet
- 15 ft. RG-58 Coax
- PL-259 or BNC Connector Installed
- Only 37" Tall
- Free Magnet Pad
- 150 Watts
- PL-259 CAT# DB-5
- BNC CAT# DB-6

\$44.95

Whip only \$29.95

Magnet Mount Only \$16.95

Add \$7 UPS S/H
AK & HI Higher

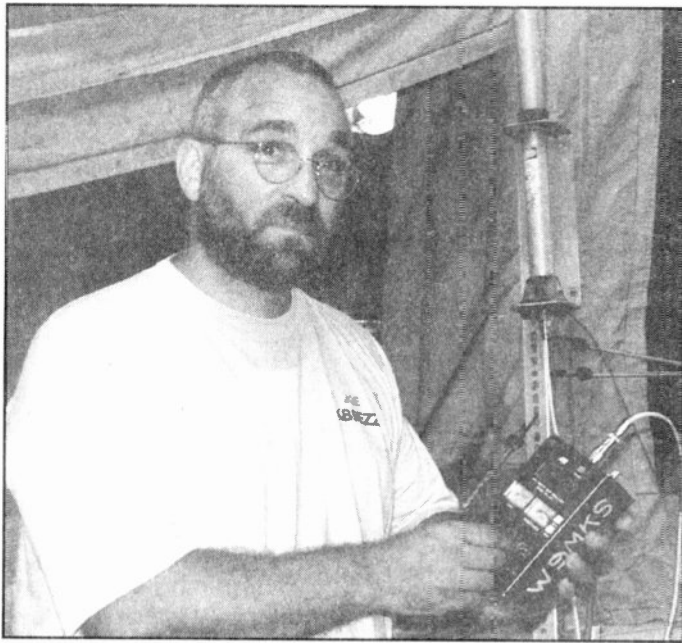


LAKEVIEW COMPANY, INC.

3620 Whitehall Rd.
Anderson, SC 29626
(864) 226-6990

E-Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com
www.hamstick.com

"The Hamstick People"



Joe Tokarz, KB9EZZ, adjusts Field Day antenna with Starved Rock Radio Club MFJ Antenna Analyzer, won in the Worldradio monthly club drawing.

Admission \$5/advance, \$6/at door. For advance tickets send check and SASE to SARA, P.O. Box 193, Sumter, SC 29151-0193. (Advance tickets received after October 17th will be held at the door.) For dealer packages or more information contact Steve Herriot, KC4ZLB, 115 S. Washington St., Sumter, SC 29150-5127; 803/773-2282, e-mail sherriot@ftc-i.net, or Greg Czerniak, W4GRC, 2220 Highway 261 S, Wedgefield, SC; 803/494-5565; e-mail grcljc6@ftc-i.net.

TENNESSEE

The Greater Memphis Amateur Radio Operators MemFest '98, will be held on 10-11 October at 2585 N. Hollywood at I240, Memphis, TN. Open Saturday 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m. and Sunday 8:30 a.m.-2 p.m. Talk-in:

146.22/146.82. Admission \$5. Tables: flea market \$25, dealer booth, \$55. VE exams. For information call Lee Bowers, KA4KVW, 901/867-3461 or Ben Troughton, KU4AW, 901/372-8031. Write: MemFest '98, P.O. Box 751841, Memphis, TN 38175-1841.

The Tri-Cities Hamfest will be held on Saturday 17 October at the Appalachian Fair Grounds, located off 1-181 in Gray, TN. A large drive-in indoor and outdoor flea

market space is available. RV hookups. Admission is \$5.00. The Hamfest is sponsored by the Kingsport, Bristol, and Johnson City Radio Clubs. Mail inquiries to P.O. Box 3682, CRS Johnson City, TN 37602.

TEXAS

The International Hamfiesta and Computer Show will be held 24 October, 8 a.m.-5 p.m., and 25 October, 9 a.m.-2 p.m. Registration \$5/advance, \$6/door. Tables \$10/advance, \$12/door. Forums for ARRL, satellite tracking, computer upgrading, packet radio and more. VE exams. QSL card verification. RV overnight hookups nearby. Talk-in: 146.88. Contact: Clay Emert, K5TRW, P.O. Box 971072, El Paso, TX 79997; 915/859-5502; email: cemert@dznet.com

The Temple ARC Fall 'Fest will be held Saturday, 3 October at Belton, TX. (From I-35 take Exit 292 to the Bell County Expo Center.) Admission \$1. Handicap accessible. Huge indoor tailgate arena. Doors open 7 a.m. Talk-in: 146.820(-), PL 123.0 Hz. Door prizes include Icom IC-T7A/HP 2M handheld, a Bearcat BC-60XLT handheld scanner, and an MFJ-112 DXers World Map Clock and Calendar, plus many hourly prizes.

Indoor tailgate spaces \$10. Tables \$10 additional. Setup 5:30-7 a.m. Free electricity. Commercial vendor spaces with tables \$25 each for Friday night early, setup 2-10 p.m. (reserve by 25 September), or \$20 each for Saturday setup, 5:30-7 a.m. Free electricity.

For info contact: Temple ARC, P.O. Box 4511, Temple, TX 76505. Tel.: Mike LeFan, WA5EQQ, 254/7733590; e-mail: hamexpo@tarc.org; Web: www.tarc.org.

WASHINGTON

The North Kitsap ARC Hamfest will be held 10 October, 9 a.m.-3 p.m. at President's Hall, Kitsap County Fairgrounds, NW corner of Fairgrounds Road at Nels Nelson Rd. Talk-in: 145.31(-) KC7FA repeater or 146.52 simplex. Adm. \$4 for 12 and over (under 12 free). Tables \$15 ea. (1 free admission) until 9/30/98; \$20 ea. afterwards. Commercial spaces \$30. Contact Susan Johnson, AB7MD, P.O. Box 1226, Poulsbo, WA 98370, packet: AB7MD@N7WE.# WWA.USA.NOAM or e-mail: sujohnso@linknet.kitsap.lib.wa.us.


Worked All RAC Award

Radio Amateurs of Canada (RAC) has announced its new Worked All RAC (WARAC) Award. The new award, which became effective 01 July is available to all amateurs worldwide. A certificate will be issued to any amateur who confirms two-way communication with an Official RAC Station using the RAC suffix in at least 10 of the 13 Canadian prefixes — VE1, VA2, VA3, VE4, VE5, VE6, VE7, VE8, VE9, VO1, VO2, VY1, VY2. For more information, see <http://www.rac.ca/warac.htm> An application form also is available at <http://www.rac.ca/awapp2.htm> — ARRL Letter

\$8.00

Everything

You Forgot
to Ask About
HF MOBILEERING



by DK "Don" Johnson, W6AAQ

Hot off the press!

the long-anticipated update on mobile antennas by Don Johnson, W6AAQ,
"Everything you forgot to ask about HF Mobileering"

Only \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. Packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. **WORLDRADIO BOOKS**, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Credit card orders call: 916/457-3655.

CA residents please add 6.2% tax.



New Products

Information in "New Products" is supplied by the manufacturers to acquaint *Worldradio* readers with new products on the market.

Starline PM-2000 Headphones

Starline Electronics International* (SKI) of Spencer, Massachusetts proudly introduces its Model PM-2000 Studio Monitor Headphone to the Amateur Radio community. The PM-2000 is a professional stereophonic headphone distinguished by deep, luxury padding and separate woofer and tweeter elements that produce thundering bass and crisp treble. The ability of the PM-2000



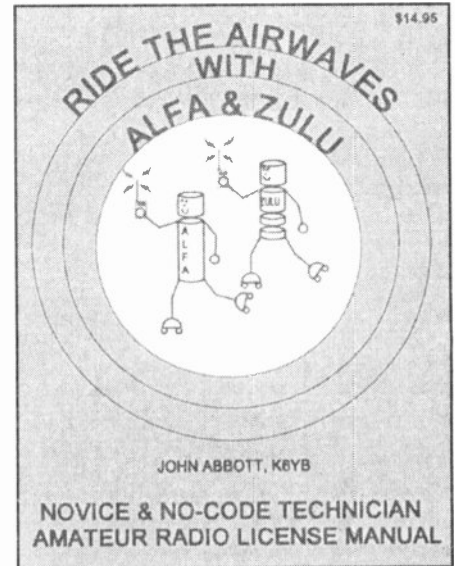
to reproduce this full range audio (18 Hz - 20 kHz) without sounding muffled or 'tinny', and the full-sized but lightweight design, make it a natural for DXers, Ragchewers, and SWLing. In addition, these versatile headphones produce stunning sound for both the CD/Hi Fi music lover and the sound studio pro. SKI is planning a boom-mic version/adaptor kit available soon for the PM-2000.

Hams will appreciate the fine quality and attention to detail obvious throughout the PM-2000. Additional details/features include ergonomic design for comfort-of-wear over many hours, nine position detent earcup height adjustment on each side for proper fit, earcup rotation of 90 degrees that enables low-profile storage, and a 9 foot straight oxygen-free cable (OFC) that is soft and flexible. The OFC terminates into a gold 1/8 inch stereo plug. A gold 1/4-inch stereo adapter plug is included. Impedance is 66 Ohms, sensitivity is 104 dB. The headphones are handsome two-tone grey and black with gold SKI logo. The PM-2000 makes a great gift and comes packaged in an attractive window box. SKI offers a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. SEI's leadership has previous and extensive experience in the aircraft audio industry where intelligibility and reliability of communications are critical. SKI President and CEO is Dana G. Reed, KD1CW.

The PM-2000 is Amateur Radio discount cash priced at \$74 (check

or M.O. recommended). SKI, 70 Brooks Pond Road, Dept. PRWR-98, Spencer, MA 01562-1006. Tel.: 508\885-9825; FAX: 508\885-3961 E-mail: starline@gis.net; Web: www.gis.net/~starline

Ride the Airwaves with ALFA & ZULU



Cartoon Novice and No-Code Technician Amateur Radio License Manual.

"Ride the Airwaves with ALFA & ZULU" targets middle and high school students or anyone ages 8 to 88, who enjoys reading cartoons, but doesn't want to become an electronic engineer in order to become a radio Ham. The book is written with the KISS principle — Keep It Short & Simple! There is enough information to whet the appetites of those

Visit Your Local Radio Store

ARIZONA

Ham Radio Outlet
1939 W. Dunlap Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800)444-9476

Ham Radio Outlet
2210 Livingston St.
Oakland, CA 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046

The Radio Place
5675A Power Inn Rd.
Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 387-0730

FLORIDA

Eli's Amateur Radio
2513 S.W. 9th Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
(954) 525-0103 • (800) 780-0103
FAX: (305) 944-3383

COLORADO

Ham Radio Outlet
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9
Denver, CO 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476

GEORGIA

Ham Radio Outlet
6071 Buford Hwy.
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927

CALIFORNIA

Ham Radio Outlet
933 N. Euclid St.
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046

DELAWARE

Ham Radio Outlet
1509 N. Dupont Hwy.
New Castle, DE 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Ham Radio Outlet
224 N. Broadway
Salem, NH 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047

Ham Radio Outlet

510 Lawrence Expwy.#102
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet

2492 W. Victory Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046

NEW JERSEY

Advanced Specialties Inc.
114 Essex Street
Lodi, NJ 07644
(201) VHF-2067

OHIO

Universal Radio, Inc.
6830 Americana Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

OREGON

Ham Radio Outlet
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet

14803 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
(703) 643-1063 • (800) 444-4799

who may be inclined towards a career in electronics or science, and more advanced material is referenced.

The Phonetic characters, including the leading characters, ALFA & ZULU, and their cat, WHISKEY, will steal the reader's heart. The bodies of the Phonetics are Morse code letters, in the form of cylindrical electromagnetic waves, traveling through space.

Books in Print ISBN #0-9651088-0-5, 304 pages, \$14.95. Completely illustrated Phonetic™ cartoon character license manual, with 43 Morse code and 16 binary characters. 80 Novice lessons, and 54 Technician lessons. Ham crossword puzzles. Published 1993, 1996, & 1998. Author: John Abbott, K6YB (licensee since 1947). Publisher: ABTRONIX, POB 220066, Newhall, CA 91322 Tel. 805/222-7384; 805/222-7385; Web: <http://home.earthlink.net/abtronix/> e-mail: abtronix@earthlink.net

Available in many radio-electronic stores, the Radio Book Store (RBS), and Barnes & Noble.



Code Practice Oscillator

MFJ's new Code Practice Oscillator is the world's finest. It was specially designed for demanding classroom use and abuse. It's a professional quality product built from the highest quality materials to last a lifetime.

It produces a true pure sinewave — not a harsh sounding square wave that nearly all code oscillators produce. You'll hear the clearest, sweetest sounding code you have ever heard. It actually enhances learning Morse code.

You get low distortion CW -- typically less than .2% total harmonic

distortion from its BTL (Bridge-Tied-Load) amplifier. It'll fill an entire room with beautiful sounding code. MFJ-554 delivers a full one Watt into its internal 3 inch speaker or you can plug in an external speaker for more volume.

Key clicks are especially annoying in classrooms because they tend to bounce around the room, magnifying the distraction. The MFJ-554 removes all traces of harsh key clicks so you can concentrate on learning the code without distraction. Five milliseconds of symmetrical rise and fall time shapes the keyed oscillator wave form to remove key clicks -- an MFJ exclusive.

MFJ-554 has a volume control and adjustable tone control from 400 to 1000 Hz. Has an on/off switch, power on LED, 1/4 inch key jack, 3.5 mm external speaker jack and coaxial DC power input jack. Requires 12 VDC. Rugged all metal enclosure measures a compact 4 3/4Wx1 1/2Hx5 1/2 inches.

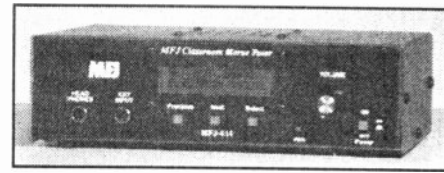
To order or for your nearest dealer, call 800/647-1800; FAX: 601/323-6551; e-mail: mfj@mfjenterprises.com; Web: www.mfjenterprises.com.

MFJ Classroom Tutor

MFJ's new Code Tutor is truly the Cadillac of all Morse Code trainers! It is designed for examiners, Ham clubs, teachers, Elmers, schools and Hams who want the best there is.

Professional features include an LCD readout, printer port, audio tape recording output, loud powerful audio with true sinewave and no keyclicks, computer interface, stores 16 FCC exams for VECs, HF/VHF radio interface for on-the-air practice and is a full featured memory keyer . . . plus much more!

MFJ-414 has everything that's in the MFJ-418 pocket size code tutor and more! You get all the popular features of the MFJ-418 that have made it the most widely used code tutor in the world!



Printer port is useful for printing out correct answers for students to check copy after a code practice session. You can record high quality code tapes for additional home study. A serial port lets you up or download custom practice groups to or from your personal computer.

If a student is having trouble with certain characters, you can build and save 3 custom sets (16 characters each) for extra practice. You can combine these to give you 48 characters for using the KOCH method. You can customize random words for practice too.

You can use your MFJ-414 with your 144/440 MHz FM handheld or HF transceiver for on-the-air Morse code practice with your buddies or an entire club. VECs can give up to 16 FCC exams. You can computer generate actual FCC exams and download them to the MFJ-414 to test future Hams and upgrades.

It's a full-featured memory keyer too! Has 1000 character memory, semi/auto modes, iambic A/B, reverse paddle, change speed and tone on-the-fly. You can practice sending into the MFJ-414 with an iambic paddle or straight key.

Use built-in powerful speaker or external speaker or headphones. Includes serial port cable open-end patch cable (soldering required). Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC. 8 1/2Wx2 1/4Hx6D inches.

To order or for your nearest dealer, call 800/647-1800; FAX: 601-323-6551; e-mail: mfj@mfjenterprises.com; Web: www.mfjenterprises.com.

THE BIG DK-DX
Don Johnson, W6AAQ's
3.5 - 30 MHz mobile antenna,
manufactured by:
H. Stewart Designs
P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045
(503) 654-3350
See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

Win **FREE ADI** equipment!
Visit us on the web at
www.adi-radio.com

ADI "The Best Value
in Amateur RadioSM"
By PREMIER Communications
20277 Valley Blvd #J • Walnut, CA 91789 • 909-869-5711

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

SLD RECEIVED KITS: 30M, 40M OR 80M VERY SENSITIVE. HAS HIGH IMMUNITY TO LOCAL AM BROADCAST AND QRN. EASY TO ASSEMBLE. COMES WITH ANTENNA. SEE QST, 10/97.... \$101.50 PP

THE OCR. AN OPTICALLY COUPLED REGEN, IS THE BEST REGEN RECEIVER KIT. EASY TO ASSEMBLE. (SEE QST JUNE 98) \$ 91.95 PP

- **SMART BATTERY CONTROLLERS KITS AC OR SOLAR 110/220 1/2, 1, 3, 5 OR 6 AMPS**
- **CURTIS KEYSER KIT..... \$46.95 PP**
- **CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR ... \$23.45 PP**
- **J-POLE ANTENNAS -- PORTABLE OR FIXED**

1-800 JADE PRO (523-3776)
Check our specials on www.jadeprod.com/
JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMPSTEAD NH 03826-0368

VE exam schedules

As a service to our readers, *Worldradio* presents a feature listing of those VE exams, times and locations which are sent to us. Please remember that our deadline for publication is three months in advance. For example, if your VE group is scheduling an exam for December, please have the information to us by mid-September. *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818. Please mark the envelope "VE Exams." List the location (City), any information examinees should

have (advance registration, etc.) and the name and telephone number of a person to contact for further information. Examinees should bring their original license (along with a photo copy), two forms of identification (at least one should be a photo), and required fee.

p/r pref=pre-register preferred but w/i OK w/i=walk-in only
p/r=pre-register only—no w/i w/i pref.=w/i preferred to p/r

State	City	Contact	Notes	State	City	Contact	Notes
Alabama				Massachusetts			
10/10/98	Rainbow Cty	Gene, KC4TFF 205/492-8194	w/i	10/17/98	Melrose	Scott, WB1F 617/665-7654	p/r pref.
Arizona				Minnesota			
10/10/98	Tucson	Joe, K7OPX 520/886-7217	w/i	10/03/98	St. Paul	Ed, WØVC 612/636-0108	p/r pref.
Arkansas				Michigan			
10/17/98	Gassville	Phil, AB5ZU 870/425-7406	p/r pref.	10/10/98	Houghton	George, W8FWG, 906/337-2542	p/r pref.
California				Missouri			
10/10/98	Anderson	Al, 530/357-4834, N6BJ	p/r pref.	10/17/98	St. Louis	Ron, KBØDIY 314/510-3223	p/r
10/04/98	Chico	Jackie, W6YKU 916/342-1180	p/r pref.	New Jersey			
10/17/98	Clearlake	N6UZQ, 707/994-1133	w/i	10/15/98	Bellmawr	Diane, N2LCQ 609/227-6281	w/i
10/22/98	Colton	Harold, AB6RN 909/825-7136	p/r pref.	10/10/98	Cranford	24-hr hotline 973/377-4790	w/i pref.
10/04/98	Concord	Gene, WW6H 510/254-5090	w/i only	New York			
10/16-18/98	Concord	WB6LQG, 510/427-4022 Pacifcon 98	w/i	10/13/98	Bethpage	Bob, W2ILP 516/499-2214	w/i pref.
10/31/98	Culver City	Scott, K6PYP 310/459-0337	w/i	10/04/98	Yonkers	Emily, AC2V 914/237-5589	w/i ok
10/03/98	Culver City	Clive, AA6TZ 310/827-2538	w/i pref.	North Carolina			
10/31/98	Escondido	Harry, WA6YOO 760/743-4212	p/r	10/17/98	Asheville	Bob, KS4FX 704/628-2681	w/i
10/06/98	Fremont	Dennis, K6DF 510/791-0914	w/i only	10/10/98	Azalea Coast	Jack, WD4OIN 910/791-1566	
10/10/98	Harbor City	Elvin, N6DYZ 310/325-2965	p/r		Brevard	Harrison, KO4RV 704/877-4757	
10/24/98	Lake Isabella	HOTLINE 760/379-2947	p/r pref.			or 704/883-9096	
10/26/98	Montclair	Steve, 909/597-2249	w/i pref.	10/98	Rutherford	Bruce, KD4OJ 704/657-5464	w/i ok
10/10/98	Petaluma	Dale, 707/762-9414	p/r pref.			or A.B. Brackett, KO4FJ 704/245-6534	
10/17/98	Redwood City	Joe, KB6OWG 408/255-9000	w/i only	Ohio			
10/11/98	Sacramento	Dick, N6DK 916/383-2113	p/r	10/03/98	Cincinnati	Herb, WA8PBW 513/891-7556	w/i pref.
10/10/98	San Pedro	Elvin, N6DYZ 310/325-2965	p/r pref.	10/24/98	Van Wert	Robert, KA8IAF 419/795-5763	p/r pref.
10/14/98	Santa Ana	Red Cross, 714/835-5381 ext. 140	w/i	Oregon			
10/17/98	Stockton	Mark, W6DKI 209/465-7496	w/i	Tuesdays	Bend	Bill, K7ZM 541/389-6258	p/r only
10/10/98	Sunnyvale 1	John or Gordon 408/255-9000	w/i only	10/17/98	Medford	Paul, KE7VO 541/878-3433	p/r pref.
10/31/98	Upland	Warburg, WA6HNC 909/949-0059	p/r			or Rick, KG7PX 541/779-3404	
Colorado				10/07/98	Roseburg	Mel, AB7DC 541/672-5884	p/r pref.
	All Colorado	Exam recording 303/360-7293		Pennsylvania			
10/10/98	CO Springs	Erik, KGØXE, 719/596-5345	w/i	10/03/98	Erie	Norma, W3CG 814/665-9124	w/i only
10/10/98	Denver	Glenn, WØIJR 303/366-0155	w/i pref.	10/01/98	Philadelphia	Dusty, ND3Q 215/879-0505,	p/r pref.
10/17/98	Pueblo	Chas, 719/544-1613, Russ, 719/542-2039	w/i pref.			215/482-0386, 215/448-1139(tape)	
Florida				10/19/98	Telford	Joe, W3PNL 215/723-6697	p/r pref.
10/17/98	Melbourne	Bill, WB9IVR 407/724-6183	p/r pref.	Puerto Rico			
10/20/98	Middletown	Paul Lux, K1PL 860/635-1742	p/r pref.	10/31/98	San Juan	Victor, KP4PQ 787/789-4998	w/i
Georgia				Rhode Island			
10/31/98	Dalton	Bert, N4BZJ 702/259-5625 or Harold, N4BD 706/673-2291	w/i	10/08/98	Providence	Judy, KC1RI 401/231-9156	w/i pref.
10/03/98	Ellijay	Hugh or Dorothy 706/276-6660	w/i			or Al, NN1U 401/454-6848	
10/04/98	Gainsville	Terry, K4FB 770/967-6364		South Carolina			
Idaho				10/17/98	Columbia	Ray, N4WR 803/345-3373	w/i ok
10/10/98	Boise	Lem, W7JMH 208/343-9153	w/i pref.	10/03/98	Greenville	Sue, N4ENX 864/967-0001	w/i ok
10/28/98	Grangeville	Larry AB7GY 208/983-2163	w/i pref.	10/13/98	Spartanburg	Peter, K14KN 803/576-5566 day or 803/585-4919 eve	
Illinois				Tennessee			
Anytime!	Burr Ridge	Deni, W9DS 630/986-0061	p/r	10/03/98	Atoka	Walter, WB4GIJ 901/829-3712	w/i ok
10/10/98	Oak Forest	David, NF9N 708/448-0580	p/r pref.	10/12/98	Blount Cnty	Carroll, W4PCA 423/982-5839	w/i ok
Indiana				10/15/98	Jasper	Edgar, KF4CJ 205/597-3863	
10/25/98	Frankfurt	Donald, K9DFK 765/249-2020	w/i pref.	10/17/98	Johnson City	Jim, AE4DA 423/282-2490	
10/17/98	New Albany	Dick, K9RT 812/246-6377	w/i	10/17,24/98	Memphis	Stan, AC4CQ 901/758-0661	
10/04/98	Terre Haute	Fred, K9EBK 812/466-2122	p/r pref.	Texas			
Iowa				10/17/98	Austin	Jim, AB5EK 512/327-6184	w/i pref.
10/31/98	Council Bluffs	Lorraine, AAØBS 712/322-1454	p/r pref.	10/24&25/98	El Paso	Clay, K5TRW 915/859-5502	w/i pref.
Kentucky				10/01/98	Harlingen	George, K5MRT 210/797-1762	w/i ok
10/13/98	Hopkinsville	Steve, Kt4MT 502/885-1652		10/13/98	Houston	Harold, ND5F 713/464-9044	p/r pref.
10/10/98	Irvine	Dwaine, W4AIA 606/723-4500	w/i	10/17/98	Mission	Vince, W9KGT 580-1957	
10/10/98	Lexington	Junior, KR4HT 606/255-2123	w/i	Virginia			
10/10/98	Radcliff	Rick, AD4SM 502/352-2361		10/08/98	Chesapeake	Pat, KE4URC 421-9598	p/rf
		or Harold, AI4HB 502/352-0825		10/03/98	Virg. Bch	Judy, KD4JMA 804/468-9166	p/r pref.
10/31/98	W. comm. College	Off Hwy 6, E. side of Council Bluffs		West Virginia			
Maryland				10/10/98	Huntington	Garry Ritchie 304/733-1300	p/r pref.
10/15/98	Towson	Bill, N3WD 410/HAM-TALK	p/r pref.				

The MART

Classified
•Buy •Trade
•Sell •Inform

MART deadline 15th of the month two months prior to issue date. Please include an address on all ads so prospective clients can contact you by mail, if they prefer.



Commercial rate: 35¢/word, prepaid. Private rate: 20¢/word, prepaid.

The MART, Worldradio
2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818

For credit card orders only: (VS, MC, AmEx)
e-mail: n6wr@ns.net or Fax 916/457-7339
with card number, exp. date, name as it appears on card, and signature.

WORLDRADIO ON CASSETTES for the blind. For information, contact TOM CARTEN, K1PZU, 1602-Y King's College, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711 or e-mail: tcarten@leo.kings.edu F399

FREE HAM GOSPEL TRACTS. SASE, KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064 1197-1198

AUTO-CALL MAGAZINE, official journal of the Foundation For Amateur Radio, a federation of over 80 clubs in the greater Baltimore/Washington DC area. Great coverage of FCC, ARRL, VEC, Public Service and club activities in the area. A must for those even passing through the area. For a sample copy write FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, P.O. Box 7612, Falls Church, VA 22046-7612. F299

ELECTRON TUBES: Transmitting, receiving, military obsolete...all types. Large inventory. Fast delivery. DAILY ELECTRONICS, 10914 N.E. 39th St., Ste. B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682; 360/896-8856, 800/346-6667, fax 360/896-5476. 698-699

MARCO: MEDICAL AMATEUR RADIO COUNCIL, operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically-oriented amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, etc.) invited to join. For information write: MARCO, Box 73, Acme, PA 15610. 898-899

CHASSIS & CABINET KITS. SASE. K31WK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd., Dover, PA 17315. 298-299

FREE! HAM and IBM Shareware disk catalog. High quality, newer, virus free programs. Specify disk size. MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 15003-HF, Springhill, FL 34609-0111; 352/688-9108. momnpop@gate.net 8-1298

QSL SAMPLES — 50¢ SAMCARDS, 48 Monte Carlo Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15239. 898-899

FOREIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE for successful QSLing! Monthly bargains. Low-cost European nesting airmail envelopes! BILL PLUM, 12 Glenn Rd., Flemington, NJ 08822; 908/788-1020. 898-199

WANTED FOR MUSEUM: Apple-1 and other pre-1980 micro-computers, also early-micro-computer journals, newsletters and advertising literature. KK4WW, P.O. Box 341, Floyd, VA 24091, 703/231-6478 or 703/763-2321. 298-399

PERSONALIZED HOURLY HF SKY-WAVE PREDICTIONS from your city or town: SKYCOM v2.0 for Windows 3.1 & 95. Includes complete mathematical description of theory (\$19.95). DX window v2.0 floppy disk circular projection world radio map centered on your QTH shows sunrise-sunset gray line for any time of interest. Includes feature which displays any of 400 prefixes on world map instantly. For all Apple Macintosh machines (\$24.95). Satellite Predictions MACSAT 3.1, \$29.95; P/H \$1.50 N. America; \$4 International. SASE for more info: ATTN: DX; ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 939, Vienna, VA 22183. F399

AMIGA AUTHORIZED SERVICE: Paxtron is the largest Amiga computer service center in the country. We also sell parts and upgrades. PAXTRON, 28 Grove St., Spring Valley, NY 10977. Check our web page for a complete list of parts and services at www.paxtron.com or call 800/595-5534 or 914/578-6522 or e-mail us at paxtron@cyburban.com. 1098

KENWOOD FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE for Amateur and Land Mobile. Warranty, non-warranty. We repair most brands. GROTON ELECTRONICS, 12 Hemlock Rd., Groton, MA 01450; 978/448-3322, <http://www.bicnet.net/~jacques> 198-199

US TOWER: We are one of four authorized US Tower distributors in the U.S. Our prices are excellent and if this is your first tower, we'll hold your hand and walk you through. We will even help you if you have zoning problems. Installation or full turnkey packages are available anywhere in the U.S. We specialize in and only sell US Tower. Call us for a quote; you won't be disappointed. FIRST CALL COMMUNICATION INC., 28 Grove St., Spring Valley, NY 10977; 800/HAMTOWER (800/426-8693); e-mail: paxtron@cyburban.com. See our web page at www.firstcallcom.net. 1098

WANTED: COLLINS RADIOS, any condition for my collection. FRED, W6YM, 17890 Sharon Ct., Pine Grove, CA 95665; fhnold@juno.com; 209/296-5990. 6-1198

RADIO REPAIR! Reasonable charges. JIM, AB7DR. WARRC, 998 Whipple, Grayland, WA 98547-0697. 360/267-4011. 198-299

FOR SALE: Yaesu 757 GXII — \$550, excellent condition. Also, MFJ 1798 vertical antenna (assembled), a \$230 value for only \$150. RAY, KF6RS, 197 Gilbert Drive, Santa Rosa, CA 95405; 707/528-3332. 1098

WANTED - COPY OF RCA TRANSMITTING TUBE MANUALS: TT-1, TT-2, TT-3, TT-4. Write giving condition and price. DARRELL, WD4EKJ, 6440 KY Highway 419, Mays Lick, KY 41055. 10-1298

HEATHKIT SB102/HP-23 excellent condition \$325, SB400 excellent \$150, SB300 very good \$195, DX40 very good \$75. CLIFF FLEURY, P.O. Box 1233, Goldendale, WA 98620; 509/493-8203. 1098

FOR SALE - Crankup tiltover 50 ft. Mast Rotor, HF Triband Beam, Yaesu FT101B, MAURICE RICKETTS, 125 Hollywood Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95060-3402. 1098

CERTIFICATE FOR PROVEN TWO-WAY RADIO CONTACTS with amateurs in all 10 USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. Send SASE to W6LS, 45527 3rd St. East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802 to get data sheet. F399

HEAR WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING! The PM-2000 Studio Headphone has separate woofers and tweeters that produce thundering bass and crisp treble. Great for communications, stereo Hi Fi, and multimedia. Full-sized, lightweight, and luxury padded throughout. Handsome grey/black styling. 9 1/2 foot cord with 1/8 and 1/4-inch gold stereo plugs. 30 day money-back guarantee. One year limited warranty. Cash price just \$74 (postage included in continental U.S./check or M.O. recommended). KD1CW, President. STARLINE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL (SEI), 70 Brooks Pond Road, Spencer, MA 01562-1006 U.S.A. Phone: 508/885-9825, fax: 508/885-3961; e-mail: starline@gis.net; internet: <http://www.gis.net/~starline>. 898-899

WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS. Donate your excess gear or related items — new, old, in any condition — to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working since 1980 to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM — Education Thru Communication. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up anywhere or shipping arranged and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 17th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, but most important your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Make 1998 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone or fax the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. 24 hours, call 516/674-4072; Fax 516/674-9600; e-mail crew@wb2jkj.org; internet: www.wb2jkj.org. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz. 1100-1230 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz. 1400 to 2000 UTC. 1098

100 QSL CARDS \$8.50 postpaid. Stamp for sample. We print mini cards too. ARTIST, P.O. Box 148652, Nashville, TN 37214. 1098

The FCC REQUIRES it, so do it the **EASY** way — RF exposure station evaluation software for Windows 3.1/95. Complete evaluation with printed compliance report. Send \$13.95 to JC SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 972, Bemidji, MN 56619-0972. 1098

QSL CARDS BY N4EZG. Finest quality, great selection, & low prices. For FREE samples & catalog call 800/700-2224, fax 800/701-9606; e-mail n4ezg@ellijay.com or mail to NU-WAVE, P.O. Box 1755, Ellijay, GA 30540. 1098

SPECIALIZED RADIO REPAIR: We have 18 years full-time experience repairing only Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Atlas, Azden equipment, including lighting-damage repair. Optimized alignments, enhancements, modifications (including installed narrow crystal filters) available. INTERNATIONAL RADIO, 1118 Raymond Ave., Ft. Pierce, FL 34950; 561/489-6302. 1098

USED AMATEUR RADIO, SWL EQUIPMENT. Many makes. List \$1 and SASE. JOSEPH BEDLOVIES, P.O. Box 139, Stratford, CT 06615. 1098

CHAVERIM-WESTERN USA AND MEXICO CHAPTER. Jewish amateurs and friends interested in our chapter of Chaverim, contact PAUL KANE, WA6WGP, 5401 Sadring, Woodland Hills, CA 91367; e-mail wa6wgp@aol.com. 1098-399

EDITING A CLUB PAPER? Need one for your club? Interested in Amateur Radio public relations? Need some help? Amateur Radio News Service would like to hear from you. For info write SUSAN BIGGS, 9708 Skillman #107, Dallas, TX 75243. F399

SELLING YAESU FT-747GX W/PS MFJ-1278B TNC and misc. Send SASE for list. KG5GK, 240 Northwest Circle, Lagrange, TX 78945; 409/968-5952. 8-1098

FCC 65 - RF EXPOSURE REGULATION HEADACHES? Stop paperwork and formula calculation stress. Fill in the blanks. Program reports compliance status. Only \$29.95. Windows 95/NT only. RUSPRINT, 12730 State Line Rd., Leawood, KS 66209; 800/962-5783; 913/491-6689; Fax 913/491-3732. 9-1198

"KACHINA" COMPUTER CONTROLLED HF TRANSCEIVER. M&S Computer is the only place to purchase the new "Kachina" Radio. We offer the best pricing and technical support anywhere in the country. M&S COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc., 661 Myrtle Avenue, Boonton, NJ 07005. See our web site at <http://www.mscomputer.com/kachina> or call us Toll Free at 800/333-9041 for a color brochure and price list. Ask for Sherman, W4FLA. 1098

200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS. Build for pleasure or make 100% (or more) profits reselling printed plans. \$1.00 (refundable) for catalog & dealer info. MATCO-C5, P.O. Box 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509. 1098-1099

QSL CARDS. Many styles, top quality. Order risk free. Plastic cardholders, T-shirts, personalized caps, mugs, shirts. Other ham shack accessories. Free call, free samples. RUSPRINT, 12730 State Line Rd., Leawood, KS 66209; 800/962-5783; 913/491-6689; Fax 913/491-3732. 9-1298

ORACLE affiliates with NCI

ORACLE has announced its affiliation with the No-Code International. The alliance is on the basis of each organization having the same main objective, to end mandatory Morse code testing in Amateur Radio, and doing so worldwide.

Leaders of both organizations believe the closer relationship will lead to sharing of information for carrying out various lobbying projects. ORACLE has been active since 1995 in influencing International Telecommunications Union member administrations to adopt its code free position. It claims successes in widely exposing what it terms as the flawed arguments about questionable internationally mandate practices in Amateur Radio rulemaking.

ORACLE and No-Code International both say they have no problem with the actual use of Morse code by Hams, saying this is a free choice for individuals. Both groups believe Morse testing is a license requirement that is "objectionable."

ORACLE and No-Code International firmly believe that Morse testing is being used as a hazing ritual that Hams are put through to gain to access HF amateur bands. ORACLE and NCI say this hazing has to come to an end. Both groups support considerable modernization of Amateur Radio rules worldwide.

— *Newsline*

Morse magazine gets new lease on life

The Morse magazine *Morsum Magnificat*, on the verge of ceasing publication, has a new editor and publisher. Zyg Nilski, G3OKD, will take over the reins of the magazine following the publication of the December 1998 issue. The magazine's banner proclaims "Still flying the flag for Morse."

The magazine's current Consultant Editor, Tony Smith, G4FAI, said that subscriptions will be transferred to the new publisher. Nilski, 55, lives in England and has been a ham since 1960. His almost lifelong interest in CW encompasses line telegraphy as well as the history of

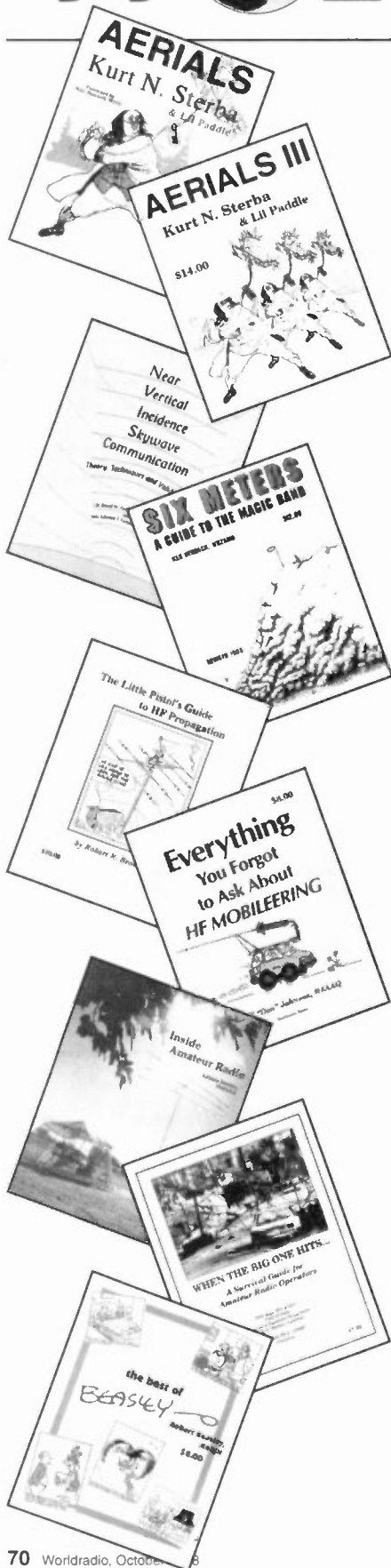
telegraphy and Morse technology.

Morsum Magnificat was first published in Dutch in 1983 by the late Rinus Hellemons, PAØBFN. An English edition was put out in 1985. The following year Smith, a writer specializing in Morse topics (and later chair of the European CW Association), joined the magazine as English language editor. When Hellemons died in 1987, the Dutch edition ceased publication, and the magazine moved to England. Since 1990, Smith and Editor Geoff Arnold, G3GSR, have jointly produced the magazine. — *ARRL Letter*

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Alternative Arts — 11	Ham Radio Outlet — 33	Premier Communications — 66
Antique Radio Classified — 6	IMRA — 50	PROLOG/Datamatrix — 30
Bilal Co. — 14	Jade Products — 18, 66	QCWA — 62
Buckmaster Publishing — 63	Kilo-Tec — 57	QSLs by W4MPY — 43
Caps Unlimited — 39	KO6YD Designs/Confluent Designs — 40	RAD Publishing — 40
CCT — 44	Lakeview — 37, 63	Radio Engineers — 36
Communications Specialists — 12	License Certification Service — 28	RF Parts — 51
Courage Center — 10	Marcum's QSL's — 32	Rotor Doctor — 54
Cubex Company, Inc. — 39	MFJ Enterprises, Inc. — 16, 17	Spectrum Electronics — 6
Davis RF Company — 56	Multi-Fax — 23	Stephen D. Carver, Ltd. — 23
Electric Radio — 15	NCDXC/Holiday Inn Centre Plaza — 28	T.J. Antenna Co./Nott LTD — 35
Embedded Research — 52	NiCd Lady, The — 14	Van Gorden Engineering — 7
EM Scientific — 41	Norm's Rotor Service — 18	Vintage Radio Kit — 19
Engineering Systems, Inc — 54	Omega Electronics — 7, 12	Visit Your Local Radio Store — 65
EQF Software — 8	One of a Kind Custom Jewelers — 62	W9INN Antennas — 20, 30
Falcon Watch Co. — 31	ONV Safety Belt Co. — 32	Wilderness Radio — 53
G4ZPY Paddle Keys International — 48	Palomar Engineers — 15, 55, 57, 61	Worldradio Books, Hats & Mugs — 13, 21, 27, 34, 55, 59, 64, 70, 71
Gem Quad — 58	PC Electronics — 24	Yaesu — 5
GGTE — 48	Petersen Radio Co., Inc. — 20	
Glen Martin Engineering — 29		
H. Stewart Designs — 19, 66		

WORLD RADIO



• **AERIALS**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Back by popular demand, the original collection of antenna columns from the early years with Sterba and Paddle. 2nd printing. 112 pp. \$11.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.85 tax.

• **AERIALS III**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

HOT OFF THE PRESS! Once again the wise words of our advocates for truthfulness in dB claims illuminate our minds. This is Kurt and Lil's latest collection of antenna insights. 160 pp. \$14.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **NEAR VERTICAL INCIDENCE SKYWAVE COMMUNICATIONS**

— **THEORY, TECHNIQUES AND VALIDATION**,
by LTC David M. Fielder & MAJ Edward Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.

A compilation of previously published articles regarding NVIS propagation and communication, a mode which allows medium and high frequency radio waves to "leap tall mountains with a single bound," enabling continuous, dependable coverage of areas of operation spanning several hundred miles. 144 pp., over 100 illustrative figures & tables. \$14.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **SIX METERS, A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND, REVISED**, by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, the book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment and modes. A little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters is provided along with some explanations for the causes of various forms of propagation. 96 pp. \$12.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.93 tax.

• **THE LITTLE PISTOL'S GUIDE TO HF PROPAGATION**,

by Robert R. Brown, NM7M

Explains the intricacies of HF propagation so that average/low-power operators can more efficiently take advantage of ionospheric conditions to make those rare DX contacts. 128 pp., 85 figures. \$10.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK ABOUT HF MOBILEERING**,

by Don Johnson, W6AAQ

This long-anticipated update on mobile antennas is packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. 64 pp., many photos and figures. \$8.00 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US Zip air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

• **INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO**, by Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ

Interviews with the people who make Amateur Radio the engaging hobby that it is. A collection of short stories and anecdotes detailing courageous rescues, hilarious situations and heart-warming tales, as told by the hams who made them happen, through the "pen" of someone who truly knew what it was about "inside Amateur Radio." A must for every ham shack coffee table. 93 pp. \$9.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.70 tax.

• **WHEN THE BIG ONE HITS, A Survival Guide for Amateur Radio Operators**,

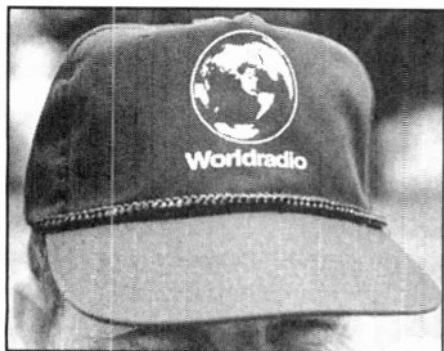
by Jerry Boyd, KG6LF & Jay Boyd, KN6BP

Tells Amateur Radio operators what to do to prepare for survival, safety of families and loved ones, and perform disaster communications duties efficiently in the face of disaster. 56 pp. \$7.50 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.58 tax.

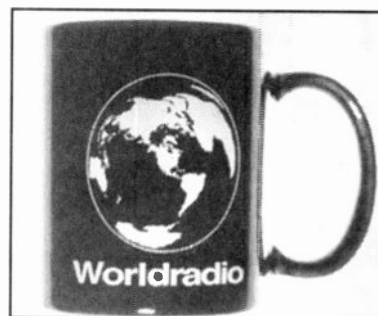
• **BEST OF BEASLEY**, by Robert Beasley, K6BJH

"Oh, to see ourselves as others see us..." A wacky view of Amateur Radio through the eyes of a very clever cartoonist. Great gift for a fellow amateur. 112 pp. \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

BOOKS, etc.



•What does a well-dressed Amateur Radio Operator wear when drinking out of a **WORLD RADIO** mug?
 Why, this classy **WORLD RADIO** cap, of course! Durable navy blue poplin with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$2.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.



•Guaranteed to make your beverage taste better! Cobalt blue 11-oz. ceramic mug with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$3.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.

**Would you like speedy,
 personal attention?
 Call WORLD RADIO — 916/457-3655**

.....Send your order to.....

WORLD RADIO BOOKS • P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818

Send me the following items:

QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
___	AERIALS	\$11.00	_____
___	AERIALS III	\$14.00	_____
___	BIG ONE...	\$ 7.50	_____
___	SIX METERS...	\$12.00	_____
___	BEST OF BEASLEY	\$ 8.00	_____
___	INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO	\$ 9.00	_____
___	LITTLE PISTOL	\$10.00	_____
___	NVIS COMM.	\$14.00	_____
___	EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK...	\$ 8.00	_____
___	WORLD RADIO MUGS	\$ 7.00	_____
___	WORLD RADIO CAPS	\$ 7.00	_____
	SUBTOTAL		_____

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax
 S&H charges: \$2.00 for the first book to an address, & \$1.00/book for additional books. \$3.00 mug, \$2.00 cap.

TOTAL PRICE _____

Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

Charge my credit card:
 VISA MasterCard American Express

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name & call (please print) _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

Field Day... Fun?

RICK M^cCUSKER, KO6DJ

Did you have as much fun at Field Day as we did? Of course, planning makes the difference between a fun experience, and one that will soon be forgotten. But it's those really neat experiences that no one could possibly anticipate that make Field Day fun, and a truly unforgettable experience!

One of my duties at *Worldradio* is to look through the approximately 500 club newsletters that we receive, and pass along interesting tidbits to our readers. With that in mind, here are some of the interesting comments about Field Day, from around the country.

Sacramento Amateur Radio Club — "All in all, I think everyone had a good time. The only thing that marred this years outing was that an 8 year-old son of one of our members fell out of a tree and broke both of his arms."

Mid-Atlantic ARC, Villanova, PA. — "The prize for the most unappetizing task goes to Carter Craigie, N3AO, who washed feedlines and other gear with detergent and Lysol

on Friday. Tent pole bags were also laundered with Lysol. Stuff was soaked in mouse, a disgusting, unsanitary situation if there ever was one. New storage bins were purchased to replace those which don't close tight. We're going to look into alternatives for storing the Field Day equipment so this won't happen again."

Nittany ARC, State College, PA — "Eric Brooks, N3NB, and Karl Hosterman, K3ARL, showed up with Field Day in-a-box, an army surplus communication station shelter complete with a 40 foot retractable mast, air conditioning and carpet. John Passaneau, WB8EY, brought along an HF antenna of his own design, made of aluminum downspout. Rod Kreuter, WA3ENK, constructed the RS-12 uplink antenna out of some spare wood, brassrod, and plenty of duct tape. the downlink antenna was constructed of some salvaged computer cable."

South Bay ARC, Torrance, CA. — "Jack's (Hulsey), AC6ZO, chili was so hot, he has been appointed Field Day Chairman for Life." "Steve

Ljutich, KE6KLP, provided top notch security on top of the parking structure. I am sure without his help, we would have been requested to leave sooner or later."

Mike & Key ARC, Renton, WA. — "It seems we were holding Field Day, but the NEW park rangers had no idea what was happening. It was like holding a wedding at someone else's house, but they didn't know we were coming. A few quick contacts by radio, and a few meetings with the rangers, and a lot of potential trouble was eliminated. I'm sure the rangers pictured a Ballard CB Biker Gang, especially after meeting Nils Hallstrom, WB7TJK, but were quickly relieved to find out the rest of us were far more restrained."

Victor Valley ARC, Victorville, CA. — "Some Ham friends came over Saturday afternoon to see a model Field Day Ham station in operation. What they saw was maybe typical: nothing was working right. Sort of like the phonetics used at W6NWG — "Nothing Working Good".

Sugar Creek Amateur Radio Society, Lancaster Count, SC. — "Working Field Day from under a tarp this year. The day before Field Day, a tree fell on their Emergency Communications trailer, putting it out of commission."



(USPS 947000)
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818-9490

POSTMASTER: Send this page (NOT A COPY — THAT'S WASTEFUL!) with changes of address to above. (Please include mailing label intact. Please do not obliterate ANY information on the mailing label.)

Periodicals Postage Paid
Sacramento, CA
and additional
mailing offices

*****3-DIGIT 950
WRL 01-0013935 LIFE
JAMES MAXWELL W6CF
PO BOX 473
REDWOOD ESTATES CA 95044-0473

